

Quantum++

v1.1

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.14



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Quantum++</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Namespace Index</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Namespace List . . . . .	3
<b>3</b>	<b>Hierarchical Index</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	Class Hierarchy . . . . .	5
<b>4</b>	<b>Class Index</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1	Class List . . . . .	7
<b>5</b>	<b>File Index</b>	<b>11</b>
5.1	File List . . . . .	11
<b>6</b>	<b>Namespace Documentation</b>	<b>13</b>
6.1	qpp Namespace Reference . . . . .	13
6.1.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	26
6.1.2	Typedef Documentation . . . . .	26
6.1.2.1	bigint . . . . .	26
6.1.2.2	bra . . . . .	26
6.1.2.3	cmat . . . . .	27
6.1.2.4	cplx . . . . .	27
6.1.2.5	dmat . . . . .	27
6.1.2.6	dyn_col_vect . . . . .	27
6.1.2.7	dyn_mat . . . . .	27
6.1.2.8	dyn_row_vect . . . . .	28

6.1.2.9	<code>idx</code>	28
6.1.2.10	<code>ket</code>	28
6.1.2.11	<code>to_void</code>	28
6.1.3	Function Documentation	28
6.1.3.1	<code>absm()</code>	28
6.1.3.2	<code>abssq()</code> [1/3]	29
6.1.3.3	<code>abssq()</code> [2/3]	29
6.1.3.4	<code>abssq()</code> [3/3]	30
6.1.3.5	<code>adjoint()</code>	30
6.1.3.6	<code>anticomm()</code>	30
6.1.3.7	<code>apply()</code> [1/5]	31
6.1.3.8	<code>apply()</code> [2/5]	31
6.1.3.9	<code>apply()</code> [3/5]	32
6.1.3.10	<code>apply()</code> [4/5]	32
6.1.3.11	<code>apply()</code> [5/5]	33
6.1.3.12	<code>applyCTRL()</code> [1/2]	33
6.1.3.13	<code>applyCTRL()</code> [2/2]	34
6.1.3.14	<code>applyQFT()</code>	35
6.1.3.15	<code>applyTFQ()</code>	35
6.1.3.16	<code>avg()</code>	36
6.1.3.17	<code>bloch2rho()</code>	36
6.1.3.18	<code>choi2kraus()</code>	37
6.1.3.19	<code>choi2super()</code>	37
6.1.3.20	<code>comm()</code>	38
6.1.3.21	<code>complement()</code>	38
6.1.3.22	<code>compperm()</code>	38
6.1.3.23	<code>concurrence()</code>	40
6.1.3.24	<code>conjugate()</code>	40
6.1.3.25	<code>contfrac2x()</code>	41
6.1.3.26	<code>convergents()</code> [1/2]	41

6.1.3.27	<a href="#">convergents()</a> [2/2]	42
6.1.3.28	<a href="#">cor()</a>	42
6.1.3.29	<a href="#">cosm()</a>	43
6.1.3.30	<a href="#">cov()</a>	43
6.1.3.31	<a href="#">cwise()</a>	43
6.1.3.32	<a href="#">det()</a>	44
6.1.3.33	<a href="#">dirsum()</a> [1/4]	44
6.1.3.34	<a href="#">dirsum()</a> [2/4]	45
6.1.3.35	<a href="#">dirsum()</a> [3/4]	45
6.1.3.36	<a href="#">dirsum()</a> [4/4]	46
6.1.3.37	<a href="#">dirsumpow()</a>	46
6.1.3.38	<a href="#">disp()</a> [1/5]	47
6.1.3.39	<a href="#">disp()</a> [2/5]	47
6.1.3.40	<a href="#">disp()</a> [3/5]	47
6.1.3.41	<a href="#">disp()</a> [4/5]	48
6.1.3.42	<a href="#">disp()</a> [5/5]	48
6.1.3.43	<a href="#">egcd()</a>	49
6.1.3.44	<a href="#">eig()</a>	49
6.1.3.45	<a href="#">entanglement()</a> [1/2]	50
6.1.3.46	<a href="#">entanglement()</a> [2/2]	50
6.1.3.47	<a href="#">entropy()</a> [1/2]	51
6.1.3.48	<a href="#">entropy()</a> [2/2]	51
6.1.3.49	<a href="#">evals()</a>	52
6.1.3.50	<a href="#">evecs()</a>	52
6.1.3.51	<a href="#">expm()</a>	52
6.1.3.52	<a href="#">factors()</a>	53
6.1.3.53	<a href="#">funm()</a>	53
6.1.3.54	<a href="#">gcd()</a> [1/2]	54
6.1.3.55	<a href="#">gcd()</a> [2/2]	54
6.1.3.56	<a href="#">gconcurrency()</a>	55

6.1.3.57	<code>grams()</code> [1/3]	55
6.1.3.58	<code>grams()</code> [2/3]	55
6.1.3.59	<code>grams()</code> [3/3]	56
6.1.3.60	<code>heig()</code>	56
6.1.3.61	<code>hevals()</code>	57
6.1.3.62	<code>hevects()</code>	57
6.1.3.63	<code>inverse()</code>	58
6.1.3.64	<code>invperm()</code>	58
6.1.3.65	<code>ip()</code> [1/2]	58
6.1.3.66	<code>ip()</code> [2/2]	59
6.1.3.67	<code>isprime()</code>	59
6.1.3.68	<code>kraus2choi()</code>	60
6.1.3.69	<code>kraus2super()</code>	60
6.1.3.70	<code>kron()</code> [1/4]	61
6.1.3.71	<code>kron()</code> [2/4]	61
6.1.3.72	<code>kron()</code> [3/4]	62
6.1.3.73	<code>kron()</code> [4/4]	62
6.1.3.74	<code>kronpow()</code>	62
6.1.3.75	<code>lcm()</code> [1/2]	63
6.1.3.76	<code>lcm()</code> [2/2]	63
6.1.3.77	<code>load()</code>	64
6.1.3.78	<code>loadMATLAB()</code> [1/2]	64
6.1.3.79	<code>loadMATLAB()</code> [2/2]	65
6.1.3.80	<code>logdet()</code>	66
6.1.3.81	<code>logm()</code>	66
6.1.3.82	<code>lognegativity()</code> [1/2]	67
6.1.3.83	<code>lognegativity()</code> [2/2]	67
6.1.3.84	<code>marginalX()</code>	67
6.1.3.85	<code>marginalY()</code>	69
6.1.3.86	<code>measure()</code> [1/9]	69

6.1.3.87	<code>measure()</code> [2/9]	70
6.1.3.88	<code>measure()</code> [3/9]	70
6.1.3.89	<code>measure()</code> [4/9]	70
6.1.3.90	<code>measure()</code> [5/9]	71
6.1.3.91	<code>measure()</code> [6/9]	72
6.1.3.92	<code>measure()</code> [7/9]	72
6.1.3.93	<code>measure()</code> [8/9]	73
6.1.3.94	<code>measure()</code> [9/9]	74
6.1.3.95	<code>measure_seq()</code> [1/2]	74
6.1.3.96	<code>measure_seq()</code> [2/2]	75
6.1.3.97	<code>mket()</code> [1/2]	75
6.1.3.98	<code>mket()</code> [2/2]	76
6.1.3.99	<code>modinv()</code>	76
6.1.3.100	<code>modmul()</code>	77
6.1.3.101	<code>modpow()</code>	77
6.1.3.102	<code>mprj()</code> [1/2]	78
6.1.3.103	<code>mprj()</code> [2/2]	79
6.1.3.104	<code>multiidx2n()</code>	79
6.1.3.105	<code>n2multiidx()</code>	80
6.1.3.106	<code>negativity()</code> [1/2]	80
6.1.3.107	<code>negativity()</code> [2/2]	80
6.1.3.108	<code>norm()</code>	81
6.1.3.109	<code>normalize()</code>	81
6.1.3.110	<code>omega()</code>	82
6.1.3.111	<code>operator""_i()</code>	82
6.1.3.112	<code>powm()</code>	82
6.1.3.113	<code>prj()</code>	83
6.1.3.114	<code>prod()</code> [1/3]	83
6.1.3.115	<code>prod()</code> [2/3]	84
6.1.3.116	<code>prod()</code> [3/3]	84

6.1.3.117 ptrace() [1/2]	84
6.1.3.118 ptrace() [2/2]	85
6.1.3.119 ptrace1() [1/2]	85
6.1.3.120 ptrace1() [2/2]	86
6.1.3.121 ptrace2() [1/2]	86
6.1.3.122 ptrace2() [2/2]	87
6.1.3.123 ptranspose() [1/2]	87
6.1.3.124 ptranspose() [2/2]	88
6.1.3.125 QFT()	88
6.1.3.126 qmutualinfo() [1/2]	89
6.1.3.127 qmutualinfo() [2/2]	89
6.1.3.128 rand() [1/5]	90
6.1.3.129 rand() [2/5]	90
6.1.3.130 rand() [3/5]	91
6.1.3.131 rand() [4/5]	91
6.1.3.132 rand() [5/5]	92
6.1.3.133 randH()	92
6.1.3.134 randidx()	93
6.1.3.135 randket()	93
6.1.3.136 randkraus()	93
6.1.3.137 randn() [1/4]	94
6.1.3.138 randn() [2/4]	94
6.1.3.139 randn() [3/4]	95
6.1.3.140 randn() [4/4]	95
6.1.3.141 randperm()	96
6.1.3.142 randprime()	96
6.1.3.143 randprob()	97
6.1.3.144 randrho()	97
6.1.3.145 randU()	97
6.1.3.146 randV()	98



6.1.3.147 renyi() [1/2]	98
6.1.3.148 renyi() [2/2]	99
6.1.3.149 reshape()	99
6.1.3.150 rho2bloch()	100
6.1.3.151 rho2pure()	100
6.1.3.152 save()	101
6.1.3.153 saveMATLAB() [1/2]	101
6.1.3.154 saveMATLAB() [2/2]	102
6.1.3.155 schatten()	102
6.1.3.156 schmidtA() [1/2]	103
6.1.3.157 schmidtA() [2/2]	103
6.1.3.158 schmidtB() [1/2]	103
6.1.3.159 schmidtB() [2/2]	104
6.1.3.160 schmidtcoeffs() [1/2]	104
6.1.3.161 schmidtcoeffs() [2/2]	105
6.1.3.162 schmidtprobs() [1/2]	105
6.1.3.163 schmidtprobs() [2/2]	106
6.1.3.164 sigma()	106
6.1.3.165 sinm()	107
6.1.3.166 spectralpowm()	107
6.1.3.167 sqrtm()	108
6.1.3.168 sum() [1/3]	108
6.1.3.169 sum() [2/3]	108
6.1.3.170 sum() [3/3]	109
6.1.3.171 super2choi()	109
6.1.3.172 svals()	110
6.1.3.173 svd()	110
6.1.3.174 svdU()	110
6.1.3.175 svdV()	111
6.1.3.176 syspermute() [1/2]	111

6.1.3.177	<code>syspermute()</code> [2/2]	112
6.1.3.178	<code>TFQ()</code>	112
6.1.3.179	<code>trace()</code>	113
6.1.3.180	<code>transpose()</code>	113
6.1.3.181	<code>tsallis()</code> [1/2]	113
6.1.3.182	<code>tsallis()</code> [2/2]	114
6.1.3.183	<code>uniform()</code>	114
6.1.3.184	<code>var()</code>	115
6.1.3.185	<code>x2contfrac()</code>	115
6.1.4	Variable Documentation	116
6.1.4.1	<code>chop</code>	116
6.1.4.2	<code>ee</code>	116
6.1.4.3	<code>eps</code>	116
6.1.4.4	<code>idx_infty</code>	116
6.1.4.5	<code>infty</code>	116
6.1.4.6	<code>maxn</code>	117
6.1.4.7	<code>pi</code>	117
6.2	<code>qpp::exception</code> Namespace Reference	117
6.2.1	Detailed Description	118
6.3	<code>qpp::experimental</code> Namespace Reference	119
6.3.1	Detailed Description	119
6.4	<code>qpp::internal</code> Namespace Reference	119
6.4.1	Detailed Description	120
6.4.2	Function Documentation	120
6.4.2.1	<code>check_cvector()</code>	120
6.4.2.2	<code>check_dims()</code>	120
6.4.2.3	<code>check_dims_match_cvect()</code>	121
6.4.2.4	<code>check_dims_match_mat()</code>	121
6.4.2.5	<code>check_dims_match_rvect()</code>	121
6.4.2.6	<code>check_eq_dims()</code>	121

6.4.2.7	<a href="#">check_matching_sizes()</a>	121
6.4.2.8	<a href="#">check_no_duplicates()</a>	121
6.4.2.9	<a href="#">check_nonzero_size()</a>	122
6.4.2.10	<a href="#">check_perm()</a>	122
6.4.2.11	<a href="#">check_qubit_cvector()</a>	122
6.4.2.12	<a href="#">check_qubit_matrix()</a>	122
6.4.2.13	<a href="#">check_qubit_rvector()</a>	122
6.4.2.14	<a href="#">check_qubit_vector()</a>	122
6.4.2.15	<a href="#">check_rvector()</a>	123
6.4.2.16	<a href="#">check_square_mat()</a>	123
6.4.2.17	<a href="#">check_subsys_match_dims()</a>	123
6.4.2.18	<a href="#">check_vector()</a>	123
6.4.2.19	<a href="#">dirsum2()</a>	123
6.4.2.20	<a href="#">get_dim_subsys()</a>	123
6.4.2.21	<a href="#">get_num_subsys()</a>	124
6.4.2.22	<a href="#">kron2()</a>	124
6.4.2.23	<a href="#">multiidx2n()</a>	124
6.4.2.24	<a href="#">n2multiidx()</a>	124
6.4.2.25	<a href="#">variadic_vector_emplace()</a> <sup>[1/2]</sup>	124
6.4.2.26	<a href="#">variadic_vector_emplace()</a> <sup>[2/2]</sup>	124
6.5	<a href="#">qpp::literals Namespace Reference</a>	125
6.5.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	125
6.5.1.1	<a href="#">operator""_bra()</a>	125
6.5.1.2	<a href="#">operator""_i()</a>	125
6.5.1.3	<a href="#">operator""_ket()</a>	126
6.5.1.4	<a href="#">operator""_prj()</a>	126

<b>7</b>	<b>Class Documentation</b>	<b>129</b>
7.1	qpp::Bit_circuit Class Reference	129
7.1.1	Detailed Description	131
7.1.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	131
7.1.2.1	Bit_circuit()	131
7.1.3	Member Function Documentation	131
7.1.3.1	CNOT()	131
7.1.3.2	Dynamic_bitset()	132
7.1.3.3	FRED()	132
7.1.3.4	NOT()	132
7.1.3.5	reset()	133
7.1.3.6	SWAP()	133
7.1.3.7	TOF()	133
7.1.3.8	X()	134
7.1.4	Member Data Documentation	134
7.1.4.1	gate_count	134
7.2	qpp::Codes Class Reference	134
7.2.1	Detailed Description	135
7.2.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	135
7.2.2.1	Type	136
7.2.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	136
7.2.3.1	Codes()	136
7.2.3.2	~Codes()	136
7.2.4	Member Function Documentation	136
7.2.4.1	codeword()	136
7.2.5	Friends And Related Function Documentation	137
7.2.5.1	internal::Singleton< const Codes >	137
7.3	qpp::exception::CustomException Class Reference	137
7.3.1	Detailed Description	138
7.3.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	138

7.3.2.1	CustomException()	139
7.3.3	Member Function Documentation	139
7.3.3.1	type_description()	139
7.3.4	Member Data Documentation	139
7.3.4.1	what_	139
7.4	qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference	140
7.4.1	Detailed Description	141
7.4.2	Member Function Documentation	141
7.4.2.1	Exception()	141
7.4.2.2	type_description()	141
7.5	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference	142
7.5.1	Detailed Description	143
7.5.2	Member Function Documentation	143
7.5.2.1	Exception()	143
7.5.2.2	type_description()	143
7.6	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference	144
7.6.1	Detailed Description	145
7.6.2	Member Function Documentation	145
7.6.2.1	Exception()	145
7.6.2.2	type_description()	145
7.7	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference	146
7.7.1	Detailed Description	147
7.7.2	Member Function Documentation	147
7.7.2.1	Exception()	147
7.7.2.2	type_description()	147
7.8	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference	148
7.8.1	Detailed Description	149
7.8.2	Member Function Documentation	149
7.8.2.1	Exception()	149
7.8.2.2	type_description()	149

7.9	<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference</a>	150
7.9.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	151
7.9.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	151
7.9.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	151
7.9.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	151
7.10	<a href="#">qpp::internal::Display_Impl_Struct Reference</a>	152
7.10.1	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	152
7.10.1.1	<a href="#">display_impl_()</a>	152
7.11	<a href="#">qpp::exception::Duplicates Class Reference</a>	153
7.11.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	154
7.11.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	154
7.11.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	154
7.11.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	154
7.12	<a href="#">qpp::Dynamic_bitset Class Reference</a>	155
7.12.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	157
7.12.2	<a href="#">Member Typedef Documentation</a>	157
7.12.2.1	<a href="#">storage_type</a>	157
7.12.2.2	<a href="#">value_type</a>	157
7.12.3	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	157
7.12.3.1	<a href="#">Dynamic_bitset()</a>	157
7.12.3.2	<a href="#">~Dynamic_bitset()</a>	158
7.12.4	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	158
7.12.4.1	<a href="#">all()</a>	158
7.12.4.2	<a href="#">any()</a>	158
7.12.4.3	<a href="#">count()</a>	158
7.12.4.4	<a href="#">data()</a>	159
7.12.4.5	<a href="#">display()</a>	159
7.12.4.6	<a href="#">flip() [1/2]</a>	159
7.12.4.7	<a href="#">flip() [2/2]</a>	160
7.12.4.8	<a href="#">get()</a>	160

7.12.4.9	<code>index_()</code>	160
7.12.4.10	<code>none()</code>	161
7.12.4.11	<code>offset_()</code>	161
7.12.4.12	<code>operator!=()</code>	161
7.12.4.13	<code>operator-()</code>	162
7.12.4.14	<code>operator==()</code>	162
7.12.4.15	<code>rand()</code> [1/2]	162
7.12.4.16	<code>rand()</code> [2/2]	163
7.12.4.17	<code>reset()</code> [1/2]	163
7.12.4.18	<code>reset()</code> [2/2]	163
7.12.4.19	<code>set()</code> [1/2]	164
7.12.4.20	<code>set()</code> [2/2]	164
7.12.4.21	<code>size()</code>	164
7.12.4.22	<code>storage_size()</code>	164
7.12.4.23	<code>to_string()</code>	165
7.12.5	Member Data Documentation	165
7.12.5.1	<code>N_</code>	165
7.12.5.2	<code>storage_size_</code>	165
7.12.5.3	<code>v_</code>	166
7.13	<code>qpp::exception::Exception</code> Class Reference	166
7.13.1	Detailed Description	168
7.13.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	169
7.13.2.1	<code>Exception()</code>	169
7.13.3	Member Function Documentation	169
7.13.3.1	<code>type_description()</code>	169
7.13.3.2	<code>what()</code>	170
7.13.4	Member Data Documentation	170
7.13.4.1	<code>msg_</code>	170
7.13.4.2	<code>where_</code>	170
7.14	<code>qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count</code> Struct Reference	170

7.14.1	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	170
7.14.1.1	CNOT . . . . .	171
7.14.1.2	FRED . . . . .	171
7.14.1.3	NOT . . . . .	171
7.14.1.4	SWAP . . . . .	171
7.14.1.5	TOF . . . . .	171
7.14.1.6	X . . . . .	171
7.15	qpp::Gates Class Reference . . . . .	172
7.15.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	174
7.15.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	174
7.15.2.1	Gates() . . . . .	174
7.15.2.2	~Gates() . . . . .	174
7.15.3	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	175
7.15.3.1	CTRL() . . . . .	175
7.15.3.2	expandout() [1/3] . . . . .	175
7.15.3.3	expandout() [2/3] . . . . .	176
7.15.3.4	expandout() [3/3] . . . . .	177
7.15.3.5	Fd() . . . . .	177
7.15.3.6	get_name() . . . . .	178
7.15.3.7	Id() . . . . .	178
7.15.3.8	MODMUL() . . . . .	178
7.15.3.9	Rn() . . . . .	179
7.15.3.10	RX() . . . . .	179
7.15.3.11	RY() . . . . .	180
7.15.3.12	RZ() . . . . .	180
7.15.3.13	SWAPd() . . . . .	180
7.15.3.14	Xd() . . . . .	182
7.15.3.15	Zd() . . . . .	182
7.15.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .	183
7.15.4.1	internal::Singleton< const Gates > . . . . .	183



7.15.5	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	183
7.15.5.1	CNOT . . . . .	183
7.15.5.2	CNOTba . . . . .	183
7.15.5.3	CZ . . . . .	183
7.15.5.4	FRED . . . . .	183
7.15.5.5	H . . . . .	184
7.15.5.6	Id2 . . . . .	184
7.15.5.7	S . . . . .	184
7.15.5.8	SWAP . . . . .	184
7.15.5.9	T . . . . .	184
7.15.5.10	TOF . . . . .	184
7.15.5.11	X . . . . .	185
7.15.5.12	Y . . . . .	185
7.15.5.13	Z . . . . .	185
7.16	qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep Struct Reference . . . . .	185
7.16.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	186
7.16.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	186
7.16.2.1	GateStep() [1/2] . . . . .	186
7.16.2.2	GateStep() [2/2] . . . . .	186
7.16.3	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	187
7.16.3.1	ctrl_ . . . . .	187
7.16.3.2	gate_ . . . . .	187
7.16.3.3	gate_type_ . . . . .	187
7.16.3.4	name_ . . . . .	187
7.16.3.5	step_no_ . . . . .	188
7.16.3.6	target_ . . . . .	188
7.17	qpp::IDisplay Class Reference . . . . .	188
7.17.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	189
7.17.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	189
7.17.2.1	IDisplay() [1/3] . . . . .	189

7.17.2.2	<a href="#">IDisplay()</a> [2/3]	190
7.17.2.3	<a href="#">IDisplay()</a> [3/3]	190
7.17.2.4	<a href="#">~IDisplay()</a>	190
7.17.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	190
7.17.3.1	<a href="#">display()</a>	190
7.17.3.2	<a href="#">operator=()</a> [1/2]	190
7.17.3.3	<a href="#">operator=()</a> [2/2]	191
7.17.4	<a href="#">Friends And Related Function Documentation</a>	191
7.17.4.1	<a href="#">operator&lt;&lt;</a>	191
7.18	<a href="#">qpp::Init Class Reference</a>	191
7.18.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	192
7.18.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	192
7.18.2.1	<a href="#">Init()</a>	192
7.18.2.2	<a href="#">~Init()</a>	193
7.18.3	<a href="#">Friends And Related Function Documentation</a>	193
7.18.3.1	<a href="#">internal::Singleton&lt; const Init &gt;</a>	193
7.19	<a href="#">qpp::exception::InvalidIterator Class Reference</a>	193
7.19.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	194
7.19.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	194
7.19.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	194
7.19.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	195
7.20	<a href="#">qpp::internal::IOManipEigen Class Reference</a>	195
7.20.1	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	196
7.20.1.1	<a href="#">IOManipEigen()</a> [1/2]	196
7.20.1.2	<a href="#">IOManipEigen()</a> [2/2]	197
7.20.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	197
7.20.2.1	<a href="#">display()</a>	197
7.20.3	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	197
7.20.3.1	<a href="#">A_</a>	197
7.20.3.2	<a href="#">chop_</a>	197

7.21	<a href="#">qpp::internal::IOManipPointer&lt; PointerType &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	198
7.21.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	199
7.21.1.1	<a href="#">IOManipPointer() [1/2]</a>	199
7.21.1.2	<a href="#">IOManipPointer() [2/2]</a>	199
7.21.2	Member Function Documentation	199
7.21.2.1	<a href="#">display()</a>	199
7.21.2.2	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	200
7.21.3	Member Data Documentation	200
7.21.3.1	<a href="#">end_</a>	200
7.21.3.2	<a href="#">N_</a>	200
7.21.3.3	<a href="#">p_</a>	200
7.21.3.4	<a href="#">separator_</a>	200
7.21.3.5	<a href="#">start_</a>	200
7.22	<a href="#">qpp::internal::IOManipRange&lt; InputIterator &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	201
7.22.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	202
7.22.1.1	<a href="#">IOManipRange() [1/2]</a>	202
7.22.1.2	<a href="#">IOManipRange() [2/2]</a>	202
7.22.2	Member Function Documentation	202
7.22.2.1	<a href="#">display()</a>	202
7.22.2.2	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	203
7.22.3	Member Data Documentation	203
7.22.3.1	<a href="#">end_</a>	203
7.22.3.2	<a href="#">first_</a>	203
7.22.3.3	<a href="#">last_</a>	203
7.22.3.4	<a href="#">separator_</a>	203
7.22.3.5	<a href="#">start_</a>	203
7.23	<a href="#">qpp::IQCircuit Class Reference</a>	204
7.23.1	Detailed Description	206
7.23.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	206
7.23.2.1	<a href="#">IQCircuit() [1/2]</a>	206

7.23.2.2	<a href="#">IQCircuit()</a> [2/2]	207
7.23.2.3	<a href="#">~IQCircuit()</a>	207
7.23.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	207
7.23.3.1	<a href="#">display()</a>	207
7.23.3.2	<a href="#">get_circuit_description()</a>	207
7.23.3.3	<a href="#">get_dit()</a>	208
7.23.3.4	<a href="#">get_dits()</a>	208
7.23.3.5	<a href="#">get_ip()</a>	208
7.23.3.6	<a href="#">get_iter()</a>	209
7.23.3.7	<a href="#">get_m_ip()</a>	209
7.23.3.8	<a href="#">get_measured()</a> [1/2]	209
7.23.3.9	<a href="#">get_measured()</a> [2/2]	209
7.23.3.10	<a href="#">get_not_measured()</a>	210
7.23.3.11	<a href="#">get_probs()</a>	210
7.23.3.12	<a href="#">get_psi()</a>	210
7.23.3.13	<a href="#">get_q_ip()</a>	211
7.23.3.14	<a href="#">get_ref_psi()</a>	211
7.23.3.15	<a href="#">get_relative_pos_()</a>	211
7.23.3.16	<a href="#">is_measurement_step()</a>	211
7.23.3.17	<a href="#">reset()</a>	212
7.23.3.18	<a href="#">run()</a>	212
7.23.3.19	<a href="#">set_dit()</a>	212
7.23.3.20	<a href="#">set_measured_()</a>	212
7.23.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	213
7.23.4.1	<a href="#">dits_</a>	213
7.23.4.2	<a href="#">it_</a>	213
7.23.4.3	<a href="#">probs_</a>	213
7.23.4.4	<a href="#">psi_</a>	213
7.23.4.5	<a href="#">qcd_</a>	213
7.23.4.6	<a href="#">subsys_</a>	214

7.24	<a href="#">qpp::is_complex&lt; T &gt; Struct Template Reference</a>	214
7.24.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	215
7.25	<a href="#">qpp::is_complex&lt; std::complex&lt; T &gt; &gt; Struct Template Reference</a>	215
7.25.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	216
7.26	<a href="#">qpp::is_iterable&lt; T, typename &gt; Struct Template Reference</a>	216
7.26.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	217
7.27	<a href="#">qpp::is_iterable&lt; T, to_void&lt; decltype(std::declval&lt; T &gt;().begin()), decltype(std::declval&lt; T &gt;().end()), decltype(*(std::declval&lt; T &gt;().begin()))&gt; &gt; Struct Template Reference</a>	217
7.27.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	218
7.28	<a href="#">qpp::is_matrix_expression&lt; Derived &gt; Struct Template Reference</a>	218
7.28.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	219
7.29	<a href="#">qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator Class Reference</a>	219
7.29.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	221
7.29.2	<a href="#">Member Typedef Documentation</a>	221
7.29.2.1	<a href="#">difference_type</a>	221
7.29.2.2	<a href="#">iterator_category</a>	221
7.29.2.3	<a href="#">pointer</a>	221
7.29.2.4	<a href="#">reference</a>	221
7.29.2.5	<a href="#">value_type</a>	221
7.29.3	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	222
7.29.3.1	<a href="#">iterator() [1/2]</a>	222
7.29.3.2	<a href="#">iterator() [2/2]</a>	222
7.29.4	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	222
7.29.4.1	<a href="#">operator"!=(())</a>	222
7.29.4.2	<a href="#">operator*()</a>	222
7.29.4.3	<a href="#">operator++() [1/2]</a>	223
7.29.4.4	<a href="#">operator++() [2/2]</a>	223
7.29.4.5	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	223
7.29.4.6	<a href="#">operator==(())</a>	223
7.29.4.7	<a href="#">set_()</a>	224
7.29.5	<a href="#">Friends And Related Function Documentation</a>	224

7.29.5.1	IQCircuit	224
7.29.6	Member Data Documentation	224
7.29.6.1	elem_	224
7.29.6.2	qcd_	224
7.29.6.3	QCircuitDescription	225
7.30	qpp::make_void< Ts > Struct Template Reference	225
7.30.1	Detailed Description	225
7.30.2	Member Typedef Documentation	225
7.30.2.1	type	225
7.31	qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference	226
7.31.1	Detailed Description	227
7.31.2	Member Function Documentation	227
7.31.2.1	Exception()	227
7.31.2.2	type_description()	227
7.32	qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference	228
7.32.1	Detailed Description	229
7.32.2	Member Function Documentation	229
7.32.2.1	Exception()	229
7.32.2.2	type_description()	229
7.33	qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference	230
7.33.1	Detailed Description	231
7.33.2	Member Function Documentation	231
7.33.2.1	Exception()	231
7.33.2.2	type_description()	231
7.34	qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference	232
7.34.1	Detailed Description	233
7.34.2	Member Function Documentation	233
7.34.2.1	Exception()	233
7.34.2.2	type_description()	233
7.35	qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference	234

7.35.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	235
7.35.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	235
7.35.2.1 Exception() . . . . .	235
7.35.2.2 type_description() . . . . .	235
7.36 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference . . . . .	236
7.36.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	237
7.36.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	237
7.36.2.1 Exception() . . . . .	237
7.36.2.2 type_description() . . . . .	237
7.37 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference . . . . .	238
7.37.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	239
7.37.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	239
7.37.2.1 Exception() . . . . .	239
7.37.2.2 type_description() . . . . .	239
7.38 qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference . . . . .	240
7.38.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	241
7.38.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	241
7.38.2.1 Exception() . . . . .	241
7.38.2.2 type_description() . . . . .	241
7.39 qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep Struct Reference . . . . .	242
7.39.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	242
7.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	243
7.39.2.1 MeasureStep() [1/2] . . . . .	243
7.39.2.2 MeasureStep() [2/2] . . . . .	243
7.39.3 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	243
7.39.3.1 c_reg_ . . . . .	243
7.39.3.2 mats_ . . . . .	244
7.39.3.3 measurement_type_ . . . . .	244
7.39.3.4 name_ . . . . .	244
7.39.3.5 step_no_ . . . . .	244

7.39.3.6	target_ . . . . .	244
7.40	qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference . . . . .	245
7.40.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	246
7.40.2	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	246
7.40.2.1	Exception() . . . . .	246
7.40.2.2	type_description() . . . . .	246
7.41	qpp::NoiseBase< T > Class Template Reference . . . . .	247
7.41.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	248
7.41.2	Member Typedef Documentation . . . . .	248
7.41.2.1	noise_type . . . . .	248
7.41.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	249
7.41.3.1	NoiseBase() [1/2] . . . . .	249
7.41.3.2	NoiseBase() [2/2] . . . . .	249
7.41.3.3	~NoiseBase() . . . . .	250
7.41.4	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	250
7.41.4.1	compute_probs_() . . . . .	250
7.41.4.2	compute_state_() . . . . .	250
7.41.4.3	get_d() . . . . .	251
7.41.4.4	get_Ks() . . . . .	251
7.41.4.5	get_last_idx() . . . . .	251
7.41.4.6	get_last_K() . . . . .	251
7.41.4.7	get_last_p() . . . . .	252
7.41.4.8	get_probs() . . . . .	252
7.41.4.9	operator>() [1/2] . . . . .	252
7.41.4.10	operator>() [2/2] . . . . .	253
7.41.5	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	253
7.41.5.1	d_ . . . . .	253
7.41.5.2	generated_ . . . . .	253
7.41.5.3	i_ . . . . .	253
7.41.5.4	Ks_ . . . . .	254



7.41.5.5	probs_ . . . . .	254
7.42	qpp::NoiseType Class Reference . . . . .	254
7.42.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	254
7.43	qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference . . . . .	255
7.43.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	256
7.43.2	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	256
7.43.2.1	Exception() . . . . .	256
7.43.2.2	type_description() . . . . .	256
7.44	qpp::exception::NotImplemented Class Reference . . . . .	257
7.44.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	258
7.44.2	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	258
7.44.2.1	Exception() . . . . .	258
7.44.2.2	type_description() . . . . .	258
7.45	qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector Class Reference . . . . .	259
7.45.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	260
7.45.2	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	260
7.45.2.1	Exception() . . . . .	260
7.45.2.2	type_description() . . . . .	260
7.46	qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference . . . . .	261
7.46.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	262
7.46.2	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	262
7.46.2.1	Exception() . . . . .	262
7.46.2.2	type_description() . . . . .	262
7.47	qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference . . . . .	263
7.47.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	264
7.47.2	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	264
7.47.2.1	Exception() . . . . .	264
7.47.2.2	type_description() . . . . .	264
7.48	qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference . . . . .	265
7.48.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	266

7.48.2	Member Function Documentation	266
7.48.2.1	Exception()	266
7.48.2.2	type_description()	266
7.49	qpp::exception::NotQubitVector Class Reference	267
7.49.1	Detailed Description	268
7.49.2	Member Function Documentation	268
7.49.2.1	Exception()	268
7.49.2.2	type_description()	268
7.50	qpp::exception::OutOfRange Class Reference	269
7.50.1	Detailed Description	270
7.50.2	Member Function Documentation	270
7.50.2.1	Exception()	270
7.50.2.2	type_description()	270
7.51	qpp::exception::PermInvalid Class Reference	271
7.51.1	Detailed Description	272
7.51.2	Member Function Documentation	272
7.51.2.1	Exception()	272
7.51.2.2	type_description()	272
7.52	qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims Class Reference	273
7.52.1	Detailed Description	274
7.52.2	Member Function Documentation	274
7.52.2.1	Exception()	274
7.52.2.2	type_description()	274
7.53	qpp::QCircuit Class Reference	275
7.53.1	Detailed Description	276
7.53.2	Member Function Documentation	276
7.53.2.1	IQCircuit() [1/2]	276
7.53.2.2	IQCircuit() [2/2]	276
7.53.2.3	run()	277
7.54	qpp::QCircuitDescription Class Reference	277

7.54.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	281
7.54.2 Member Typedef Documentation . . . . .	281
7.54.2.1 <code>const_iterator</code> . . . . .	281
7.54.3 Member Enumeration Documentation . . . . .	281
7.54.3.1 <code>GateType</code> . . . . .	281
7.54.3.2 <code>MeasureType</code> . . . . .	282
7.54.4 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	282
7.54.4.1 <code>QCCircuitDescription()</code> . . . . .	282
7.54.4.2 <code>~QCCircuitDescription()</code> . . . . .	283
7.54.5 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	283
7.54.5.1 <code>begin()</code> [1/2] . . . . .	283
7.54.5.2 <code>begin()</code> [2/2] . . . . .	283
7.54.5.3 <code>cbegin()</code> . . . . .	284
7.54.5.4 <code>cCTRL()</code> [1/4] . . . . .	284
7.54.5.5 <code>cCTRL()</code> [2/4] . . . . .	284
7.54.5.6 <code>cCTRL()</code> [3/4] . . . . .	285
7.54.5.7 <code>cCTRL()</code> [4/4] . . . . .	285
7.54.5.8 <code>cCTRL_custom()</code> . . . . .	286
7.54.5.9 <code>cend()</code> . . . . .	286
7.54.5.10 <code>CTRL()</code> [1/4] . . . . .	286
7.54.5.11 <code>CTRL()</code> [2/4] . . . . .	287
7.54.5.12 <code>CTRL()</code> [3/4] . . . . .	287
7.54.5.13 <code>CTRL()</code> [4/4] . . . . .	288
7.54.5.14 <code>CTRL_custom()</code> . . . . .	288
7.54.5.15 <code>display()</code> . . . . .	289
7.54.5.16 <code>end()</code> [1/2] . . . . .	289
7.54.5.17 <code>end()</code> [2/2] . . . . .	290
7.54.5.18 <code>gate()</code> [1/3] . . . . .	290
7.54.5.19 <code>gate()</code> [2/3] . . . . .	290
7.54.5.20 <code>gate()</code> [3/3] . . . . .	291

7.54.5.21	<a href="#">gate_custom()</a>	291
7.54.5.22	<a href="#">gate_fan()</a> [1/2]	292
7.54.5.23	<a href="#">gate_fan()</a> [2/2]	292
7.54.5.24	<a href="#">get_d()</a>	292
7.54.5.25	<a href="#">get_gate_count()</a>	293
7.54.5.26	<a href="#">get_gates()</a>	293
7.54.5.27	<a href="#">get_measured()</a> [1/2]	293
7.54.5.28	<a href="#">get_measured()</a> [2/2]	293
7.54.5.29	<a href="#">get_measurement_count()</a>	294
7.54.5.30	<a href="#">get_measurement_steps()</a>	294
7.54.5.31	<a href="#">get_measurements()</a>	294
7.54.5.32	<a href="#">get_name()</a>	294
7.54.5.33	<a href="#">get_nc()</a>	295
7.54.5.34	<a href="#">get_non_measured()</a>	295
7.54.5.35	<a href="#">get_nq()</a>	295
7.54.5.36	<a href="#">get_steps_count()</a>	295
7.54.5.37	<a href="#">measureV()</a> [1/2]	295
7.54.5.38	<a href="#">measureV()</a> [2/2]	296
7.54.5.39	<a href="#">measureZ()</a>	296
7.54.5.40	<a href="#">QFT()</a>	297
7.54.5.41	<a href="#">TFQ()</a>	297
7.54.5.42	<a href="#">to_JSON()</a>	297
7.54.6	<a href="#">Friends And Related Function Documentation</a>	298
7.54.6.1	<a href="#">operator&lt;&lt;</a> [1/4]	298
7.54.6.2	<a href="#">operator&lt;&lt;</a> [2/4]	298
7.54.6.3	<a href="#">operator&lt;&lt;</a> [3/4]	299
7.54.6.4	<a href="#">operator&lt;&lt;</a> [4/4]	299
7.54.7	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	299
7.54.7.1	<a href="#">d_</a>	299
7.54.7.2	<a href="#">gates_</a>	300

7.54.7.3	<a href="#">measured_</a>	300
7.54.7.4	<a href="#">measurement_steps_</a>	300
7.54.7.5	<a href="#">measurements_</a>	300
7.54.7.6	<a href="#">name_</a>	300
7.54.7.7	<a href="#">nc_</a>	300
7.54.7.8	<a href="#">nq_</a>	301
7.54.7.9	<a href="#">steps_cnt_</a>	301
7.55	<a href="#">qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise Class Reference</a>	301
7.55.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	302
7.55.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	302
7.55.2.1	<a href="#">QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise()</a>	302
7.56	<a href="#">qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise Class Reference</a>	303
7.56.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	304
7.56.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	304
7.56.2.1	<a href="#">QubitBitFlipNoise()</a>	304
7.57	<a href="#">qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise Class Reference</a>	304
7.57.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	305
7.57.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	305
7.57.2.1	<a href="#">QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise()</a>	305
7.58	<a href="#">qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise Class Reference</a>	306
7.58.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	307
7.58.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	307
7.58.2.1	<a href="#">QubitDepolarizingNoise()</a>	307
7.59	<a href="#">qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise Class Reference</a>	307
7.59.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	308
7.59.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	308
7.59.2.1	<a href="#">QubitPhaseDampingNoise()</a>	308
7.60	<a href="#">qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise Class Reference</a>	309
7.60.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	310
7.60.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	310

7.60.2.1	QubitPhaseFlipNoise()	310
7.61	qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured Class Reference	310
7.61.1	Detailed Description	311
7.61.2	Member Function Documentation	311
7.61.2.1	Exception()	311
7.61.2.2	type_description()	312
7.62	qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise Class Reference	312
7.62.1	Detailed Description	313
7.62.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	313
7.62.2.1	QuditDepolarizingNoise()	313
7.62.3	Member Function Documentation	314
7.62.3.1	fill_Ks_()	314
7.62.3.2	fill_probs_()	314
7.62.4	Member Data Documentation	314
7.62.4.1	d_	314
7.63	qpp::RandomDevices Class Reference	315
7.63.1	Detailed Description	316
7.63.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	316
7.63.2.1	RandomDevices()	316
7.63.2.2	~RandomDevices()	317
7.63.3	Member Function Documentation	317
7.63.3.1	get_prng()	317
7.63.3.2	load()	317
7.63.3.3	save()	317
7.63.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	318
7.63.4.1	internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >	318
7.63.5	Member Data Documentation	318
7.63.5.1	prng_	318
7.63.5.2	rd_	318
7.64	qpp::internal::Singleton< T > Class Template Reference	318

7.64.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	319
7.64.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	319
7.64.2.1 Singleton() [1/2] . . . . .	320
7.64.2.2 Singleton() [2/2] . . . . .	320
7.64.2.3 ~Singleton() . . . . .	320
7.64.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	320
7.64.3.1 get_instance() . . . . .	320
7.64.3.2 get_thread_local_instance() . . . . .	320
7.64.3.3 operator=() . . . . .	320
7.65 qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference . . . . .	321
7.65.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	322
7.65.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	322
7.65.2.1 Exception() . . . . .	322
7.65.2.2 type_description() . . . . .	322
7.66 qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent Class Reference . . . . .	323
7.66.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	323
7.67 qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent Class Reference . . . . .	323
7.67.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	323
7.68 qpp::States Class Reference . . . . .	323
7.68.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	325
7.68.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	326
7.68.2.1 States() . . . . .	326
7.68.2.2 ~States() . . . . .	326
7.68.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	326
7.68.3.1 jn() . . . . .	326
7.68.3.2 mes() . . . . .	326
7.68.3.3 minus() . . . . .	327
7.68.3.4 one() . . . . .	327
7.68.3.5 plus() . . . . .	328
7.68.3.6 zero() . . . . .	328

7.68.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .	328
7.68.4.1	internal::Singleton< const States > . . . . .	328
7.68.5	Member Data Documentation . . . . .	328
7.68.5.1	b00 . . . . .	329
7.68.5.2	b01 . . . . .	329
7.68.5.3	b10 . . . . .	329
7.68.5.4	b11 . . . . .	329
7.68.5.5	GHZ . . . . .	329
7.68.5.6	pb00 . . . . .	329
7.68.5.7	pb01 . . . . .	330
7.68.5.8	pb10 . . . . .	330
7.68.5.9	pb11 . . . . .	330
7.68.5.10	pGHZ . . . . .	330
7.68.5.11	pW . . . . .	330
7.68.5.12	px0 . . . . .	330
7.68.5.13	px1 . . . . .	331
7.68.5.14	py0 . . . . .	331
7.68.5.15	py1 . . . . .	331
7.68.5.16	pz0 . . . . .	331
7.68.5.17	pz1 . . . . .	331
7.68.5.18	W . . . . .	331
7.68.5.19	x0 . . . . .	332
7.68.5.20	x1 . . . . .	332
7.68.5.21	y0 . . . . .	332
7.68.5.22	y1 . . . . .	332
7.68.5.23	z0 . . . . .	332
7.68.5.24	z1 . . . . .	332
7.69	qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference . . . . .	333
7.69.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	334
7.69.2	Member Function Documentation . . . . .	334



7.69.2.1	Exception()	334
7.69.2.2	type_description()	334
7.70	qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > Class Template Reference	335
7.70.1	Detailed Description	336
7.70.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	336
7.70.2.1	Timer() [1/3]	336
7.70.2.2	Timer() [2/3]	337
7.70.2.3	Timer() [3/3]	337
7.70.2.4	~Timer()	337
7.70.3	Member Function Documentation	337
7.70.3.1	display()	337
7.70.3.2	get_duration()	338
7.70.3.3	operator=() [1/2]	338
7.70.3.4	operator=() [2/2]	338
7.70.3.5	tic()	339
7.70.3.6	tics()	339
7.70.3.7	toc()	339
7.70.4	Member Data Documentation	339
7.70.4.1	end_	339
7.70.4.2	start_	340
7.71	qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference	340
7.71.1	Detailed Description	341
7.71.2	Member Function Documentation	341
7.71.2.1	Exception()	341
7.71.2.2	type_description()	342
7.72	qpp::exception::UndefinedType Class Reference	342
7.72.1	Detailed Description	343
7.72.2	Member Function Documentation	343
7.72.2.1	Exception()	343
7.72.2.2	type_description()	344

7.73	<code>qpp::exception::Unknown Class Reference</code>	344
7.73.1	Detailed Description	345
7.73.2	Member Function Documentation	345
7.73.2.1	<code>Exception()</code>	345
7.73.2.2	<code>type_description()</code>	346
7.74	<code>qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_ Struct Reference</code>	346
7.74.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	347
7.74.1.1	<code>value_type_()</code> [1/2]	347
7.74.1.2	<code>value_type_()</code> [2/2]	347
7.74.2	Member Function Documentation	347
7.74.2.1	<code>display()</code>	347
7.74.2.2	<code>operator=()</code>	348
7.74.3	Member Data Documentation	348
7.74.3.1	<code>ip_</code>	348
7.74.3.2	<code>is_measurement_</code>	348
7.74.3.3	<code>m_ip_</code>	348
7.74.3.4	<code>q_ip_</code>	349
7.74.3.5	<code>value_type_qcd_</code>	349
7.75	<code>qpp::exception::ZeroSize Class Reference</code>	349
7.75.1	Detailed Description	350
7.75.2	Member Function Documentation	350
7.75.2.1	<code>Exception()</code>	350
7.75.2.2	<code>type_description()</code>	351

<b>8 File Documentation</b>	<b>353</b>
8.1 classes/circuits.h File Reference	353
8.1.1 Detailed Description	354
8.2 classes/codes.h File Reference	354
8.2.1 Detailed Description	354
8.3 classes/exception.h File Reference	355
8.3.1 Detailed Description	357
8.4 classes/gates.h File Reference	357
8.4.1 Detailed Description	357
8.5 classes/ideplay.h File Reference	358
8.5.1 Detailed Description	358
8.6 classes/init.h File Reference	358
8.6.1 Detailed Description	359
8.7 classes/noise.h File Reference	359
8.7.1 Detailed Description	360
8.8 classes/random_devices.h File Reference	360
8.8.1 Detailed Description	360
8.9 classes/reversible.h File Reference	361
8.9.1 Detailed Description	361
8.10 classes/states.h File Reference	361
8.10.1 Detailed Description	362
8.11 classes/timer.h File Reference	362
8.11.1 Detailed Description	363
8.12 constants.h File Reference	363
8.12.1 Detailed Description	364
8.13 entanglement.h File Reference	364
8.13.1 Detailed Description	366
8.14 entropies.h File Reference	366
8.14.1 Detailed Description	367
8.15 experimental/experimental.h File Reference	367

8.15.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	367
8.16 functions.h File Reference . . . . .	367
8.16.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	372
8.17 input_output.h File Reference . . . . .	372
8.17.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	373
8.18 instruments.h File Reference . . . . .	373
8.18.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	374
8.19 internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference . . . . .	374
8.19.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	375
8.20 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference . . . . .	375
8.20.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	376
8.21 internal/util.h File Reference . . . . .	376
8.21.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	377
8.22 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference . . . . .	378
8.22.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	378
8.23 number_theory.h File Reference . . . . .	378
8.23.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	380
8.24 operations.h File Reference . . . . .	380
8.24.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	382
8.25 qpp.h File Reference . . . . .	382
8.25.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	384
8.25.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	384
8.25.2.1 QPP_UNUSED_ . . . . .	384
8.26 random.h File Reference . . . . .	384
8.26.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	385
8.27 statistics.h File Reference . . . . .	386
8.27.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	387
8.28 traits.h File Reference . . . . .	387
8.28.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	388
8.29 types.h File Reference . . . . .	388
8.29.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	389
8.30 /Users/vlad/qpp/README.md File Reference . . . . .	389

# Chapter 1

## Quantum++

Version 1.1 - 26 November 2018

**Build status:**

**Chat (questions/issues)**

### About

Quantum++ is a modern C++11 general purpose quantum computing library, composed solely of template header files. Quantum++ is written in standard C++11 and has very low external dependencies, using only the [Eigen 3](#) linear algebra header-only template library and, if available, the [OpenMP](#) multi-processing library.

Quantum++ is not restricted to qubit systems or specific quantum information processing tasks, being capable of simulating arbitrary quantum processes. The main design factors taken in consideration were the ease of use, high portability, and high performance. The library's simulation capabilities are only restricted by the amount of available physical memory. On a typical machine (Intel i5 8Gb RAM) Quantum++ can successfully simulate the evolution of 25 qubits in a pure state or of 12 qubits in a mixed state reasonably fast.

To report any bugs or ask for additional features/enhancements, please [submit an issue](#) with an appropriate label.

If you are interesting in contributing to this project, feel free to contact me. Alternatively, create a custom branch, add your contribution, then finally create a pull request. If I accept the pull request, I will merge your custom branch with the latest development branch. The latter will eventually be merged into a future release version. To contribute, you need to have a solid knowledge of C++ (preferably C++11), including templates and the standard library, a basic knowledge of quantum computing and linear algebra, and working experience with [Eigen 3](#).

For additional [Eigen 3](#) documentation see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/>. For a simple [Eigen 3](#) quick ASCII reference see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/AsciiQuickReference.txt>.

Copyright (c) 2013 - 2019 Vlad Gheorghiu, vgheorgh AT gmail DOT com.

### License

[Quantum++](#) is distributed under the MIT license. Please see the [LICENSE](#) file for more details.

### Installation instructions and further documentation

Please see the installation guide <https://github.com/vsoftco/qpp/blob/master/INSTALL.md> "INSTALL.md" and the comprehensive [Wiki](#) for further documentation and detailed examples.

The official API documentation is available in PDF and HTML formats in the [doc](#) folder.



## Chapter 2

# Namespace Index

### 2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">qpp</a>	Quantum++ main namespace . . . . .	13
<a href="#">qpp::exception</a>	Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace . . . . .	117
<a href="#">qpp::experimental</a>	Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify . . . . .	119
<a href="#">qpp::internal</a>	Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them . . . . .	119
<a href="#">qpp::literals</a>	. . . . .	125





## Chapter 3

# Hierarchical Index

### 3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

qpp::internal::Display_Impl_ . . . . .	152
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen . . . . .	195
std::exception	
qpp::exception::Exception . . . . .	166
qpp::exception::CustomException . . . . .	137
qpp::exception::DimsInvalid . . . . .	140
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector . . . . .	142
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix . . . . .	144
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector . . . . .	146
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector . . . . .	148
qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual . . . . .	150
qpp::exception::Duplicates . . . . .	153
qpp::exception::InvalidIterator . . . . .	193
qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys . . . . .	226
qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector . . . . .	228
qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector . . . . .	230
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare . . . . .	232
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector . . . . .	234
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector . . . . .	236
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector . . . . .	238
qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector . . . . .	240
qpp::exception::NoCodeword . . . . .	245
qpp::exception::NotBipartite . . . . .	255
qpp::exception::NotImplemented . . . . .	257
qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector . . . . .	259
qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix . . . . .	261
qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector . . . . .	263
qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys . . . . .	265
qpp::exception::NotQubitVector . . . . .	267
qpp::exception::OutOfRange . . . . .	269
qpp::exception::PermInvalid . . . . .	271
qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims . . . . .	273
qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured . . . . .	310
qpp::exception::SizeMismatch . . . . .	321
qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims . . . . .	333

qpp::exception::TypeMismatch	340
qpp::exception::UndefinedType	342
qpp::exception::Unknown	344
qpp::exception::ZeroSize	349
false_type	
qpp::is_complex< T >	214
qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >	216
qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count	170
qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep	185
qpp::IDisplay	188
qpp::Dynamic_bitset	155
qpp::Bit_circuit	129
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen	195
qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >	198
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >	201
qpp::IQCircuit	204
qpp::QCircuit	275
qpp::QCircuitDescription	277
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_	346
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >	335
is_base_of	
qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >	218
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator	219
qpp::make_void< Ts >	225
qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep	242
qpp::NoiseBase< T >	247
qpp::NoiseBase< NoiseType::StateDependent >	247
qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise	301
qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise	307
qpp::NoiseBase< NoiseType::StateIndependent >	247
qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise	303
qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise	304
qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise	306
qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise	309
qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise	312
qpp::NoiseType	254
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >	318
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Codes >	318
qpp::Codes	134
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Gates >	318
qpp::Gates	172
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Init >	318
qpp::Init	191
qpp::internal::Singleton< const States >	318
qpp::States	323
qpp::internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >	318
qpp::RandomDevices	315
qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent	323
qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent	323
true_type	
qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >	215
qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> >	217

## Chapter 4

# Class Index

### 4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">qpp::Bit_circuit</a>	Classical reversible circuit simulator . . . . .	129
<a href="#">qpp::Codes</a>	Const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes . . . . .	134
<a href="#">qpp::exception::CustomException</a>	Custom exception . . . . .	137
<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsInvalid</a>	Invalid dimension(s) exception . . . . .	140
<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector</a>	Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception . . . . .	142
<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix</a>	Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception . . . . .	144
<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector</a>	Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception . . . . .	146
<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector</a>	Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception . . . . .	148
<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual</a>	Dimensions not equal exception . . . . .	150
<a href="#">qpp::internal::Display_Impl_</a>		152
<a href="#">qpp::exception::Duplicates</a>	System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception . . . . .	153
<a href="#">qpp::Dynamic_bitset</a>	Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike std::bitset<N>) . . . . .	155
<a href="#">qpp::exception::Exception</a>	Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions . . . . .	166
<a href="#">qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count</a>		170
<a href="#">qpp::Gates</a>	Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates . . . . .	172
<a href="#">qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep</a>	One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit . . . . .	185
<a href="#">qpp::IDisplay</a>	Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const	188
<a href="#">qpp::Init</a>	Const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups . . . . .	191

<a href="#">qpp::exception::InvalidIterator</a>	
Invalid iterator	193
<a href="#">qpp::internal::LOManipEigen</a>	195
<a href="#">qpp::internal::LOManipPointer&lt; PointerType &gt;</a>	198
<a href="#">qpp::internal::LOManipRange&lt; InputIterator &gt;</a>	201
<a href="#">qpp::IQCircuit</a>	
Quantum circuit simulator abstract class	204
<a href="#">qpp::is_complex&lt; T &gt;</a>	
Checks whether the type is a complex type	214
<a href="#">qpp::is_complex&lt; std::complex&lt; T &gt; &gt;</a>	
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types	215
<a href="#">qpp::is_iterable&lt; T, typename &gt;</a>	
Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container	216
<a href="#">qpp::is_iterable&lt; T, to_void&lt; decltype(std::declval&lt; T &gt;().begin()), decltype(std::declval&lt; T &gt;().end()), decltype(*(std::declval&lt; T &gt;().begin())) &gt; &gt;</a>	
Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers	217
<a href="#">qpp::is_matrix_expression&lt; Derived &gt;</a>	
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression	218
<a href="#">qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator</a>	
Quantum circuit description bound-checking (safe) iterator	219
<a href="#">qpp::make_void&lt; Ts &gt;</a>	
Helper for <a href="#">qpp::to_void&lt;&gt;</a> alias template	225
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys</a>	
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception	226
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector</a>	
Matrix is not a column vector exception	228
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector</a>	
Matrix is not a row vector exception	230
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare</a>	
Matrix is not square exception	232
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector</a>	
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception	234
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector</a>	
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception	236
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector</a>	
Matrix is not square nor vector exception	238
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector</a>	
Matrix is not a vector exception	240
<a href="#">qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep</a>	
One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit	242
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NoCodeword</a>	
Codeword does not exist exception	245
<a href="#">qpp::NoiseBase&lt; T &gt;</a>	
Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model	247
<a href="#">qpp::NoiseType</a>	
Contains template tags used to specify the noise type	254
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotBipartite</a>	
Not bi-partite exception	255
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotImplemented</a>	
Code not yet implemented	257
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector</a>	
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception	259
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix</a>	
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception	261
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector</a>	
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception	263
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys</a>	
Subsystems are not qubits exception	265

<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitVector</a>	
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception	267
<a href="#">qpp::exception::OutOfRange</a>	
Argument out of range exception	269
<a href="#">qpp::exception::PermInvalid</a>	
Invalid permutation exception	271
<a href="#">qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims</a>	
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception	273
<a href="#">qpp::QCircuit</a>	
Quantum circuit simulator class	275
<a href="#">qpp::QCircuitDescription</a>	
Quantum circuit description class	277
<a href="#">qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise</a>	
Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang	301
<a href="#">qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise</a>	
Qubit bit flip noise	303
<a href="#">qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise</a>	
Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise	304
<a href="#">qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise</a>	
Qubit depolarizing noise	306
<a href="#">qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise</a>	
Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang	307
<a href="#">qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise</a>	
Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise	309
<a href="#">qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured</a>	
Qudit was already measured exception	310
<a href="#">qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise</a>	
Qudit depolarizing noise	312
<a href="#">qpp::RandomDevices</a>	
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library	315
<a href="#">qpp::internal::Singleton&lt; T &gt;</a>	
Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)	318
<a href="#">qpp::exception::SizeMismatch</a>	
Size mismatch exception	321
<a href="#">qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent</a>	
Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-dependent	323
<a href="#">qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent</a>	
Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-independent	323
<a href="#">qpp::States</a>	
Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states	323
<a href="#">qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims</a>	
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception	333
<a href="#">qpp::Timer&lt; T, CLOCK_T &gt;</a>	
Chronometer	335
<a href="#">qpp::exception::TypeMismatch</a>	
Type mismatch exception	340
<a href="#">qpp::exception::UndefinedType</a>	
Not defined for this type exception	342
<a href="#">qpp::exception::Unknown</a>	
Unknown exception	344
<a href="#">qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_</a>	346
<a href="#">qpp::exception::ZeroSize</a>	
Object has zero size exception	349



## Chapter 5

# File Index

### 5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">constants.h</a>	
Constants . . . . .	363
<a href="#">entanglement.h</a>	
Entanglement functions . . . . .	364
<a href="#">entropies.h</a>	
Entropy functions . . . . .	366
<a href="#">functions.h</a>	
Generic quantum computing functions . . . . .	367
<a href="#">input_output.h</a>	
Input/output functions . . . . .	372
<a href="#">instruments.h</a>	
Measurement functions . . . . .	373
<a href="#">number_theory.h</a>	
Number theory functions . . . . .	378
<a href="#">operations.h</a>	
Quantum operation functions . . . . .	380
<a href="#">qpp.h</a>	
Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers . . . . .	382
<a href="#">random.h</a>	
Randomness-related functions . . . . .	384
<a href="#">statistics.h</a>	
Statistics functions . . . . .	386
<a href="#">traits.h</a>	
Type traits . . . . .	387
<a href="#">types.h</a>	
Type aliases . . . . .	388
classes/ <a href="#">circuits.h</a>	
Support for qudit quantum circuits . . . . .	353
classes/ <a href="#">codes.h</a>	
Quantum error correcting codes . . . . .	354
classes/ <a href="#">exception.h</a>	
Exceptions . . . . .	355
classes/ <a href="#">gates.h</a>	
Quantum gates . . . . .	357
classes/ <a href="#">display.h</a>	
Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI) . . . . .	358

classes/ <a href="#">init.h</a>	
Initialization . . . . .	358
classes/ <a href="#">noise.h</a>	
Noise models . . . . .	359
classes/ <a href="#">random_devices.h</a>	
Random devices . . . . .	360
classes/ <a href="#">reversible.h</a>	
Support for classical reversible circuits . . . . .	361
classes/ <a href="#">states.h</a>	
Quantum states . . . . .	361
classes/ <a href="#">timer.h</a>	
Timing . . . . .	362
experimental/ <a href="#">experimental.h</a>	
Experimental/test functions/classes . . . . .	367
internal/ <a href="#">util.h</a>	
Internal utility functions . . . . .	376
internal/classes/ <a href="#">iomanip.h</a>	
Input/output manipulators . . . . .	374
internal/classes/ <a href="#">singleton.h</a>	
Singleton pattern via CRTP . . . . .	375
MATLAB/ <a href="#">matlab.h</a>	
Input/output interfacing with MATLAB . . . . .	378



## Chapter 6

# Namespace Documentation

### 6.1 qpp Namespace Reference

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### Namespaces

- [exception](#)  
*Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.*
- [experimental](#)  
*Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.*
- [internal](#)  
*Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.*
- [literals](#)

#### Classes

- class [Bit\\_circuit](#)  
*Classical reversible circuit simulator.*
- class [Codes](#)  
*const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes*
- class [Dynamic\\_bitset](#)  
*Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)*
- class [Gates](#)  
*const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates*
- class [IDisplay](#)  
*Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.*
- class [Init](#)  
*const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups*
- class [IQCircuit](#)  
*Quantum circuit simulator abstract class.*
- struct [is\\_complex](#)  
*Checks whether the type is a complex type.*
- struct [is\\_complex< std::complex< T > >](#)

- Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.*

  - struct [is\\_iterable](#)

*Checks whether  $T$  is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.*
  - struct [is\\_iterable< T, to\\_void< decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\), decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).end\(\)\), decltype\(\\*\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\)\)>](#)

*Checks whether  $T$  is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.*
  - struct [is\\_matrix\\_expression](#)

*Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.*
  - struct [make\\_void](#)

*Helper for [qpp::to\\_void<>](#) alias template.*
  - class [NoiseBase](#)

*Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model.*
  - class [NoiseType](#)

*Contains template tags used to specify the noise type.*
  - class [QCircuit](#)

*Quantum circuit simulator class.*
  - class [QCircuitDescription](#)

*Quantum circuit description class.*
  - class [QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise](#)

*Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
  - class [QubitBitFlipNoise](#)

*Qubit bit flip noise.*
  - class [QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise](#)

*Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise.*
  - class [QubitDepolarizingNoise](#)

*Qubit depolarizing noise.*
  - class [QubitPhaseDampingNoise](#)

*Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
  - class [QubitPhaseFlipNoise](#)

*Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise.*
  - class [QuditDepolarizingNoise](#)

*Qudit depolarizing noise.*
  - class [RandomDevices](#)

*Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.*
  - class [States](#)

*const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states*
  - class [Timer](#)

*Chronometer.*

## Typedefs

- template<typename... Ts>
 using [to\\_void](#) = typename [make\\_void](#)< Ts... >::type
 

*Alias template that implements the proposal for void\_t.*
- using [idx](#) = std::size\_t
 

*Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.*
- using [bigint](#) = long long int
 

*Big integer.*
- using [cplx](#) = std::complex< double >
 

*Complex number in double precision.*
- using [ket](#) = Eigen::VectorXcd

- *Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.*
- using `bra` = `Eigen::RowVectorXcd`
- *Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.*
- using `cmat` = `Eigen::MatrixXcd`
- *Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.*
- using `dmatrix` = `Eigen::MatrixXd`
- *Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.*
- template<typename Scalar >  
using `dyn_mat` = `Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >`
- *Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by Scalar.*
- template<typename Scalar >  
using `dyn_col_vect` = `Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >`
- *Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by Scalar.*
- template<typename Scalar >  
using `dyn_row_vect` = `Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >`
- *Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by Scalar.*

## Functions

- constexpr `cplx operator"" _i` (long double x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)*
- `cplx omega` (idx D)  
*D-th root of unity.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs` (const `Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >` &A, const `std::vector< idx >` &dims)  
*Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs` (const `Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >` &A, `idx d=2`)  
*Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmatrix schmidtA` (const `Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >` &A, const `std::vector< idx >` &dims)  
*Schmidt basis on Alice side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmatrix schmidtA` (const `Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >` &A, `idx d=2`)  
*Schmidt basis on Alice side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmatrix schmidtB` (const `Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >` &A, const `std::vector< idx >` &dims)  
*Schmidt basis on Bob side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmatrix schmidtB` (const `Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >` &A, `idx d=2`)  
*Schmidt basis on Bob side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs` (const `Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >` &A, const `std::vector< idx >` &dims)  
*Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs` (const `Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >` &A, `idx d=2`)  
*Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`double entanglement` (const `Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >` &A, const `std::vector< idx >` &dims)  
*Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double entanglement (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`  
*Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double gconcurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double negativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double negativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`  
*Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`  
*Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double concurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A*
- `double entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)`  
*Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)`  
*Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .*
- `double renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)`  
*Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)`  
*Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $q \geq 0$ .*
- `double tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)`  
*Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $q \geq 0$ .*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, idx d=2)`  
*Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Transpose.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Complex conjugate.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Adjoint.*

- template<typename Derived >  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > inverse` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Inverse.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`Derived::Scalar trace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Trace.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`Derived::Scalar det` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Determinant.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`Derived::Scalar logdet` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Logarithm of the determinant.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`Derived::Scalar sum` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Element-wise sum of A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`Derived::Scalar prod` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Element-wise product of A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`double norm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Frobenius norm.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > normalize` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Normalizes state vector (column or row vector) or density matrix.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > eig` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Full eigen decomposition.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`dyn_col_vect< cplx > evals` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Eigenvalues.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmat evecs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Eigenvectors.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > heig` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`dyn_col_vect< double > hevals` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Hermitian eigenvalues.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmat hevecs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`std::tuple< cmat, dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > svd` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Full singular value decomposition.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`dyn_col_vect< double > svals` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Singular values.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmat svdU` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Left singular vectors.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmat svdV` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

- Right singular vectors.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat funm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `cplx`(\*)f)(const `cplx` &))
- Functional calculus  $f(A)$*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat sqrtm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- Matrix square root.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat absm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- Matrix absolute value.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat expm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- Matrix exponential.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat logm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- Matrix logarithm.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat sinm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- Matrix sin.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat cosm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- Matrix cos.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat spectralpowm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const `cplx` z)
- Matrix power.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `powm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)
- Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`double Schatten` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)
- Schatten matrix norm.*

  - `template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< OutputScalar > `cwise` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(\*)f)(const type-name Derived::Scalar &))
- Functor.*

  - `template<typename T >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `kron` (const T &head)
- Kronecker product.*

  - `template<typename T , typename... Args>`  
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `kron` (const T &head, const Args &... tail)
- Kronecker product.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `kron` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)
- Kronecker product.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `kron` (const std::initializer\_list< Derived > &As)
- Kronecker product.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `kronpow` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)
- Kronecker power.*

  - `template<typename T >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `dirsum` (const T &head)
- Direct sum.*

- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > dirsum` (const T &head, const Args &... tail)  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsum` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsum` (const std::initializer\_list< Derived > &As)  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsumpow` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)  
*Direct sum power.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > reshape` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` rows, `idx` cols)  
*Reshape.*
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > comm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)  
*Commutator.*
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > anticomm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)  
*Anti-commutator.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > prj` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Projector.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams` (const std::initializer\_list< Derived > &As)  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
- `std::vector< idx > n2multiidx` (`idx` n, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Non-negative integer index to multi-index.*
- `idx multiidx2n` (const std::vector< `idx` > &midx, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Multi-index to non-negative integer index.*
- `ket mket` (const std::vector< `idx` > &mask, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `ket mket` (const std::vector< `idx` > &mask, `idx` d=2)  
*Multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `cmat mprj` (const std::vector< `idx` > &mask, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `cmat mprj` (const std::vector< `idx` > &mask, `idx` d=2)  
*Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`std::vector< double > abssq` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)  
*Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.*

- `template<typename Container >`  
`std::vector< double > abssq (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`  
*Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::vector< double > abssq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type sum (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)`  
*Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`Container::value_type sum (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`  
*Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type prod (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)`  
*Element-wise product of an STL-like range.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`Container::value_type prod (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`  
*Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > rho2pure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.*
- `std::vector< idx > complement (std::vector< idx > subsys, idx n)`  
*Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::vector< double > rho2bloch (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.*
- `cmat bloch2rho (const std::vector< double > &r)`  
*Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`internal::IOManipEigen disp (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double chop=qpp::chop)`  
*Eigen expression ostream manipulator.*
- `internal::IOManipEigen disp (cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)`  
*Complex number ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > disp (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")`  
*Range ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`internal::IOManipRange< typename Container::const_iterator > disp (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]", typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`  
*Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.*
- `template<typename PointerType >`  
`internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > disp (const PointerType *p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")`  
*C-style pointer ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`void save (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)`  
*Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > load (const std::string &fname)`



*Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Generalized inner product.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`

*Generalized inner product.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

*Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks)`

*Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)`

*Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, std::vector< idx > dims)`

*Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, idx d=2)`

*Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn\_mat< cplx > >::type`  
`loadMATLAB (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)`  
*Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if<!std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type`  
`loadMATLAB (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)`  
*Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`  
`saveMATLAB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)`  
*Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`  
`saveMATLAB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)`  
*Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `std::vector< int > x2contfrac (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)`  
*Simple continued fraction expansion.*
- `double contfrac2x (const std::vector< int > &cf, idx N=idx(-1))`  
*Real representation of a simple continued fraction.*
- `bigint gcd (bigint a, bigint b)`  
*Greatest common divisor of two integers.*
- `bigint gcd (const std::vector< bigint > &as)`  
*Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.*
- `bigint lcm (bigint a, bigint b)`  
*Least common multiple of two integers.*
- `bigint lcm (const std::vector< bigint > &as)`  
*Least common multiple of a list of integers.*
- `std::vector< idx > invperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)`  
*Inverse permutation.*
- `std::vector< idx > compperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &sigma)`  
*Compose permutations.*
- `std::vector< bigint > factors (bigint a)`  
*Prime factor decomposition.*
- `bigint modmul (bigint a, bigint b, bigint p)`  
*Modular multiplication without overflow.*
- `bigint modpow (bigint a, bigint n, bigint p)`  
*Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*
- `std::tuple< bigint, bigint, bigint > egcd (bigint a, bigint b)`  
*Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.*
- `bigint modinv (bigint a, bigint p)`  
*Modular inverse of a mod p.*
- `bool isprime (bigint p, idx k=80)`  
*Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.*
- `bigint randprime (bigint a, bigint b, idx N=1000)`  
*Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*
- `std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > convergents (const std::vector< int > &cf)`  
*Convergents.*
- `std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > convergents (double x, idx N)`

*Convergents.*

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > applyCTRL` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > applyCTRL` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)

*Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)

*Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)

*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)

*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*

- `cmat kraus2super` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)

*Superoperator matrix.*

- `cmat kraus2choi` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)

*Choi matrix.*

- `std::vector< cmat > choi2kraus` (const `cmat` &A)

*Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.*

- `cmat choi2super` (const `cmat` &A)

*Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.*

- `cmat super2choi` (const `cmat` &A)

*Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Partial transpose.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)

*Partial transpose.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Subsystem permutation.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, `idx` d=2)

*Subsystem permutation.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > applyQFT` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)

*Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > applyTFQ` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)

*Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > TFQ` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)

*Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > QFT` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)

*Qudit quantum Fourier transform.*

- `double rand` (double a, double b)

*Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)*

- `bigint rand` (bigint a, bigint b)

*Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*

- `idx randidx` (`idx` a=std::numeric\_limits< `idx` >::min(), `idx` b=std::numeric\_limits< `idx` >::max())

*Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a=0, double b=1)

*Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)*

- `template<>`  
`dmat rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a, double b)

- Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))*
- `template<>`  
`cmat rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a, double b)  
*Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))*
  - `template<typename Derived >`  
Derived `randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean=0, double `sigma`=1)  
*Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$*
  - `template<>`  
`dmat randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean, double `sigma`)  
*Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$ , specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))*
  - `template<>`  
`cmat randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean, double `sigma`)  
*Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$ , specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))*
  - `double randn` (double mean=0, double `sigma`=1)  
*Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$*
  - `cmat randU` (`idx` D=2)  
*Generates a random unitary matrix.*
  - `cmat randV` (`idx` Din, `idx` Dout)  
*Generates a random isometry matrix.*
  - `std::vector< cmat > randkraus` (`idx` N, `idx` D=2)  
*Generates a set of random Kraus operators.*
  - `cmat randH` (`idx` D=2)  
*Generates a random Hermitian matrix.*
  - `ket randket` (`idx` D=2)  
*Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)*
  - `cmat randrho` (`idx` D=2)  
*Generates a random density matrix.*
  - `std::vector< idx > randperm` (`idx` N)  
*Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.*
  - `std::vector< double > randprob` (`idx` N)  
*Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.*
  - `std::vector< double > uniform` (`idx` N)  
*Uniform probability distribution vector.*
  - `std::vector< double > marginalX` (const `dmat` &probXY)  
*Marginal distribution.*
  - `std::vector< double > marginalY` (const `dmat` &probXY)  
*Marginal distribution.*
  - `template<typename Container >`  
`double avg` (const `std::vector< double >` &prob, const Container &X, `typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr`)  
*Average.*
  - `template<typename Container >`  
`double cov` (const `dmat` &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, `typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr`)  
*Covariance.*
  - `template<typename Container >`  
`double var` (const `std::vector< double >` &prob, const Container &X, `typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr`)  
*Variance.*

- `template<typename Container >`  
`double sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if<`  
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`  
*Standard deviation.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`  
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)`  
*Correlation.*

## Variables

- `constexpr double chop = 1e-10`  
*Used in `qpp::disp()` for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than `qpp::chop`.*
- `constexpr double eps = std::numeric_limits<double>::epsilon()`  
*Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not for the purpose of a specific computation.*
- `constexpr idx maxn = 64`  
*Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)*
- `constexpr double pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884`  
 $\pi$
- `constexpr double ee = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497`  
*Base of natural logarithm,  $e$ .*
- `constexpr double infy = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()`  
*Used to denote infinity in double precision.*
- `const idx idx_infy = static_cast<idx>(-1)`  
*Used to denote the largest unsigned index.*

### 6.1.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main namespace.

### 6.1.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 6.1.2.1 bigint

```
using qpp::bigint = typedef long long int
```

Big integer.

#### 6.1.2.2 bra

```
using qpp::bra = typedef Eigen::RowVectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.

### 6.1.2.3 cmat

```
using qpp::cmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

### 6.1.2.4 cplx

```
using qpp::cplx = typedef std::complex<double>
```

Complex number in double precision.

### 6.1.2.5 dmat

```
using qpp::dmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXd
```

Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

### 6.1.2.6 dyn\_col\_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_col_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>
```

Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of colvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>  
dyn_col_vect<float> colvect(2);
```

### 6.1.2.7 dyn\_mat

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_mat = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of mat is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>  
dyn_mat<float> mat(2, 3);
```

#### 6.1.2.8 dyn\_row\_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >
using qpp::dyn_row_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of rowvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>
dyn_row_vect<float> rowvect(3);
```

#### 6.1.2.9 idx

```
using qpp::idx = typedef std::size_t
```

Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.

#### 6.1.2.10 ket

```
using qpp::ket = typedef Eigen::VectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.

#### 6.1.2.11 to\_void

```
template<typename... Ts>
using qpp::to_void = typedef typename make_void<Ts...>::type
```

Alias template that implements the proposal for void\_t.

See also

<http://www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg21/docs/papers/2014/n3911>

### 6.1.3 Function Documentation

#### 6.1.3.1 absm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::absm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix absolute value.



## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

## Returns

Matrix absolute value of *A*

6.1.3.2 `abssq()` [1/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.

## Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

## Returns

Real vector consisting of the range absolute values squared

6.1.3.3 `abssq()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Container >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.

## Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

## Returns

Real vector consisting of the container's absolute values squared

#### 6.1.3.4 abssq() [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.

##### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

##### Returns

Real vector consisting of the absolute values squared

#### 6.1.3.5 adjoint()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::adjoint (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Adjoint.

##### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

##### Returns

Adjoint (Hermitian conjugate) of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

#### 6.1.3.6 anticomm()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::anticomm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Anti-commutator.

##### See also

[qpp::comm\(\)](#)

Anti-commutator  $\{A, B\} = AB + BA$ . Both *A* and *B* must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>B</i>	Eigen expression

## Returns

Anti-commutator  $AB + BA$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.7 `apply()` [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

## Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

## Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Gate *A* applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.3.8 `apply()` [2/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

**Note**

The dimension of the gate  $A$  must match the dimension of  $target$

**Parameters**

$state$	Eigen expression
$A$	Eigen expression
$target$	Subsystem indexes where the gate $A$ is applied
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

Gate  $A$  applied to the part  $target$  of  $state$

**6.1.3.9 apply()** [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
 $cmat$  qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector<  $cmat$  > & Ks )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$  to the density matrix  $A$ .

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$Ks$	Set of Kraus operators

**Returns**

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

**6.1.3.10 apply()** [4/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
 $cmat$  qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector<  $cmat$  > & Ks,
    const std::vector<  $idx$  > & target,
    const std::vector<  $idx$  > & dims )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$  to the part  $target$  of the multi-partite density matrix  $A$ .

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators <i>Ks</i> are applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.11 `apply()` [5/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* to the part *target* of the multi-partite density matrix *A*.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators <i>Ks</i> are applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.12 `applyCTRL()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

See also

[qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*. Also, all control subsystems in *ctrl* must have the same dimension.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

CTRL-*A* gate applied to the part *target* of *state*

#### 6.1.3.13 `applyCTRL()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

See also

[qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

CTRL-A gate applied to the part *target* of *state*

## 6.1.3.14 applyQFT()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::applyQFT (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A*.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the QFT is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

## Returns

Qudit Quantum Fourier transform applied to the part *target* of *A*

## 6.1.3.15 applyTFQ()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::applyTFQ (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A*.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the TFQ is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

**Returns**

Inverse (adjoint) qudit Quantum Fourier transform applied to the part *target* of *A*

**6.1.3.16 avg()**

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::avg (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Average.

**Parameters**

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of <i>X</i>
<i>X</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

**Returns**

Average of *X*

**6.1.3.17 bloch2rho()**

```
cmat qpp::bloch2rho (
    const std::vector< double > & r ) [inline]
```

Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector *r*.

**See also**

[qpp::rho2bloch\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

<i>r</i>	3-dimensional real vector
----------	---------------------------

**Returns**

Qubit density matrix



#### 6.1.3.18 `choi2kraus()`

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::choi2kraus (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::kraus2choi\(\)](#)

Extracts a set of orthogonal (under Hilbert-Schmidt operator norm) Kraus operators from the Choi matrix  $A$

Note

The Kraus operators satisfy  $Tr(K_i^\dagger K_j) = \delta_{ij}$  for all  $i \neq j$

Parameters

$A$	Choi matrix
-----	-------------

Returns

Set of orthogonal Kraus operators

#### 6.1.3.19 `choi2super()`

```
cmat qpp::choi2super (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.

See also

[qpp::super2choi\(\)](#)

Parameters

$A$	Choi matrix
-----	-------------

Returns

Superoperator matrix

## 6.1.3.20 comm()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::comm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Commutator.

See also

[qpp::anticomm\(\)](#)

Commutator  $[A, B] = AB - BA$ . Both  $A$  and  $B$  must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$B$	Eigen expression

Returns

Commutator  $AB - BA$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 6.1.3.21 complement()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::complement (
    std::vector< idx > subsys,
    idx n ) [inline]
```

Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.

Parameters

<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem vector
$n$	Total number of systems

Returns

Complement of *subsys* with respect to the set  $\{0, 1, \dots, n - 1\}$

## 6.1.3.22 compperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::compperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & sigma ) [inline]
```

Compose permutations.

**Parameters**

<i>perm</i>	Permutation
<i>sigma</i>	Permutation

**Returns**

Composition of the permutations  $perm \circ sigma = perm(sigma)$

**6.1.3.23 concurrence()**

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::concurrence (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state  $A$ .

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Wootters concurrence

**6.1.3.24 conjugate()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::conjugate (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Complex conjugate.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Complex conjugate of  $A$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.3.25 `contfrac2x()`

```
double qpp::contfrac2x (
    const std::vector< int > & cf,
    idx N = idx(-1) ) [inline]
```

Real representation of a simple continued fraction.

See also

[qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Note

If  $N$  is greater than the size of  $cf$  (by default it is), then all terms in  $cf$  are considered.

Parameters

$cf$	Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion
$N$	Number of terms considered in the continued fraction expansion.

Returns

Real representation of the simple continued fraction

6.1.3.26 `convergents()` [1/2]

```
std::vector<std::pair<int, int> > qpp::convergents (
    const std::vector< int > & cf ) [inline]
```

Convergents.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#) and [qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Parameters

$cf$	Continued fraction
------	--------------------

Returns

Vector of convergents pairs  $(a_k, b_k)$  that approximate the number represented by the continued fraction

### 6.1.3.27 `convergents()` [2/2]

```
std::vector<std::pair<int, int> > qpp::convergents (
    double x,
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Convergents.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#) and [qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Note

In the continued fraction expansion of  $x$  has less terms than  $N$ , then the series of convergents is truncated to the number of terms in the continued fraction expansion of  $x$ .

Parameters

$x$	Real number
$N$	Number of convergents.

Returns

Vector of convergents pairs  $(a_k, b_k)$  that approximate the number  $x$

### 6.1.3.28 `cor()`

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cor (
    const dmat & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Correlation.

Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of $X$ and $Y$ in lexicographical order ( $X$ labels the rows, $Y$ labels the columns)
$X$	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container
$Y$	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Correlation of  $X$  and  $Y$

## 6.1.3.29 cosm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::cosm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix cos.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

## Returns

Matrix cosine of *A*

## 6.1.3.30 cov()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cov (
    const dmatrix & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Covariance.

## Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of <i>X</i> and <i>Y</i> in lexicographical order ( <i>X</i> labels the rows, <i>Y</i> labels the columns)
<i>X</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container
<i>Y</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

## Returns

Covariance of *X* and *Y*

## 6.1.3.31 cwise()

```
template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >
dyn_matrix<OutputScalar> qpp::cwise (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    OutputScalar(*) (const typename Derived::Scalar &) f )
```

Functor.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$f$	Pointer-to-function from scalars of $A$ to <i>OutputScalar</i>

**Returns**

Component-wise  $f(A)$ , as a dynamic matrix over the *OutputScalar* scalar field

**6.1.3.32 `det()`**

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::det (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Determinant.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Determinant of  $A$ , as a scalar over the same scalar field as  $A$ . Returns  $\pm\infty$  when the determinant overflows/underflows.

**6.1.3.33 `dirsum()`** [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head )
```

Direct sum.

**See also**

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
-------------	------------------



**Returns**

Its argument *head*

**6.1.3.34 dirsum()** [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Direct sum.

**See also**

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
<i>tail</i>	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

**Returns**

Direct sum of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.3.35 dirsum()** [3/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

**See also**

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions
-----------	----------------------------------

**Returns**

Direct sum of all elements in  $As$ , evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.3.36** `dirsum()` [4/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

**See also**

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

$As$	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as $\{A1, A2, \dots, Ak\}$
------	---

**Returns**

Direct sum of all elements in  $As$ , evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.3.37** `dirsumpow()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsumpow (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Direct sum power.

**See also**

[qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$n$	Non-negative integer

## Returns

Direct sum of  $A$  with itself  $n$  times  $A^{\oplus n}$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.3.38 `disp()` [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop )
```

Eigen expression ostream manipulator.

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
<i>chop</i>	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

## Returns

Instance of `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`

6.1.3.39 `disp()` [2/5]

```
internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (
    cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline]
```

Complex number ostream manipulator.

## Parameters

$z$	Complex number (or any other type implicitly cast-able to <code>std::complex&lt;double&gt;</code> )
<i>chop</i>	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

## Returns

Instance of `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`

6.1.3.40 `disp()` [3/5]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
internal::IOManipRange<InputIterator> qpp::disp (
```

```

    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" )

```

Range ostream manipulator.

#### Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

#### Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipRange](#)

#### 6.1.3.41 disp() [4/5]

```

template<typename Container >
internal::IOManipRange<typename Container::const_iterator> qpp::disp (
    const Container & c,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )

```

Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.

#### Parameters

<i>c</i>	Container
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

#### Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipRange](#)

#### 6.1.3.42 disp() [5/5]

```

template<typename PointerType >
internal::IOManipPointer<PointerType> qpp::disp (

```

```
const PointerType * p,
idx N,
const std::string & separator,
const std::string & start = "[",
const std::string & end = "]" )
```

C-style pointer ostream manipulator.

#### Parameters

<i>p</i>	Pointer to the first element
<i>N</i>	Number of elements to be displayed
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

#### Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipPointer](#)

#### 6.1.3.43 egcd()

```
std::tuple<bigint, bigint, bigint> qpp::egcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.

#### See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer
<i>b</i>	Integer

#### Returns

Tuple of: 1. Integer  $m$ , 2. Integer  $n$ , and 3. Non-negative integer  $\gcd(a, b)$  such that  $ma + nb = \gcd(a, b)$

#### 6.1.3.44 eig()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect<cplx>, cmat> qpp::eig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition.

See also

[qpp::heig\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of *A*, as a complex dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

#### 6.1.3.45 `entanglement()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

#### 6.1.3.46 `entanglement()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

#### 6.1.3.47 `entropy()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entropy (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix  $A$

Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

#### 6.1.3.48 `entropy()` [2/2]

```
double qpp::entropy (
    const std::vector< double > & prob ) [inline]
```

Shannon entropy of the probability distribution  $prob$ .

Parameters

$prob$	Real probability vector
--------	-------------------------

Returns

Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

#### 6.1.3.49 evals()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<cplx> qpp::evals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvalues.

See also

[qpp::hevals\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Eigenvalues of *A*, as a complex dynamic column vector

#### 6.1.3.50 evects()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::evects (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvectors.

See also

[qpp::hevects\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Eigenvectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

#### 6.1.3.51 expm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::expm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix exponential.



## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

## Returns

Matrix exponential of  $A$

## 6.1.3.52 factors()

```
std::vector<bigint> qpp::factors (
    bigint a ) [inline]
```

Prime factor decomposition.

## Note

Runs in  $\mathcal{O}(\sqrt{n})$  time complexity

## Parameters

$a$	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1
-----	-----------------------------------

## Returns

Integer vector containing the factors

## 6.1.3.53 funm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::funm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    cplx(*) (const cplx &) f )
```

Functional calculus  $f(A)$

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$f$	Pointer-to-function from complex to complex

## Returns

 $f(A)$ 

## 6.1.3.54 gcd() [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of two integers.

## See also

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer
<i>b</i>	Integer

## Returns

Greatest common divisor of *a* and *b*

## 6.1.3.55 gcd() [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.

## See also

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>as</i>	List of integers
-----------	------------------

## Returns

Greatest common divisor of all numbers in *as*

**6.1.3.56 gconcurrency()**

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::gconcurrency (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

G-concurrency of the bi-partite pure state  $A$ .

**Note**

Both local dimensions must be equal

Uses [qpp::logdet\(\)](#) to avoid overflows

**See also**

[qpp::logdet\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

G-concurrency

**6.1.3.57 grams()** [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

**Parameters**

$As$	std::vector of Eigen expressions as column vectors
------	--

**Returns**

Gram-Schmidt vectors of  $As$  as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.3.58 grams()** [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

#### Parameters

<b>As</b>	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions as column vectors
-----------	--

#### Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of *As* as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

#### 6.1.3.59 `grams()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

#### Parameters

<b>A</b>	Eigen expression, the input vectors are the columns of <i>A</i>
----------	---

#### Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of the columns of *A*, as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

#### 6.1.3.60 `heig()`

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect<double>, cmat> qpp::heig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.

#### See also

[qpp::eig\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

<b>A</b>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of  $A$ , as a real dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of  $A$ , as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

**6.1.3.61 hevals()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::hevals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Hermitian eigenvalues.

**See also**

[qpp::evals\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Eigenvalues of Hermitian  $A$ , as a real dynamic column vector

**6.1.3.62 hevects()**

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::hevects (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.

**See also**

[qpp::evects\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix  $A$ , as columns of a complex matrix

6.1.3.63 `inverse()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::inverse (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Inverse.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

## Returns

Inverse of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.64 `invperm()`

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::invperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

Inverse permutation.

## Parameters

<i>perm</i>	Permutation
-------------	-------------

## Returns

Inverse of the permutation *perm*

6.1.3.65 `ip()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Generalized inner product.

## Parameters

<i>phi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>psi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Inner product  $\langle \phi_{\text{subsys}} | \psi \rangle$ , as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

## 6.1.3.66 ip() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Generalized inner product.

## Parameters

<i>phi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>psi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Inner product  $\langle \phi_{\text{subsys}} | \psi \rangle$ , as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

## 6.1.3.67 isprime()

```
bool qpp::isprime (
    bigint p,
    idx k = 80 ) [inline]
```

Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.

## Parameters

<i>p</i>	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1
<i>k</i>	Number of iterations. The probability of a false positive is $2^{-k}$ .

## Returns

True if the number is (most-likely) prime, false otherwise

### 6.1.3.68 kraus2choi()

```
cmat qpp::kraus2choi (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::choi2kraus\(\)](#)

Constructs the Choi matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators  $K_s$  in the standard operator basis  $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$  ordered in lexicographical order, i.e.  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ ,  $|0\rangle\langle 1|$  etc.

Note

The superoperator matrix  $S$  and the Choi matrix  $C$  are related by  $S_{ab,mn} = C_{ma,nb}$

Parameters

$K_s$	Set of Kraus operators
-------	------------------------

Returns

Choi matrix

### 6.1.3.69 kraus2super()

```
cmat qpp::kraus2super (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Superoperator matrix.

Constructs the superoperator matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators  $K_s$  in the standard operator basis  $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$  ordered in lexicographical order, i.e.  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ ,  $|0\rangle\langle 1|$  etc.

Parameters

$K_s$	Set of Kraus operators
-------	------------------------

Returns

Superoperator matrix



**6.1.3.70** `kron()` [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
-------------	------------------

Returns

Its argument *head*

**6.1.3.71** `kron()` [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
<i>tail</i>	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

Returns

Kronecker product of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.3.72 kron()** [ 3 / 4 ]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

As	std::vector of Eigen expressions
----	----------------------------------

Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.3.73 kron()** [ 4 / 4 ]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

As	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as {A1, A2, ... ,Ak}
----	---

Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.3.74 kronpow()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kronpow (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
idx n )
```

Kronecker power.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$n$	Non-negative integer

Returns

Kronecker product of  $A$  with itself  $n$  times  $A^{\otimes n}$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

#### 6.1.3.75 lcm() [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of two integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

$a$	Integer
$b$	Integer

Returns

Least common multiple of  $a$  and  $b$

#### 6.1.3.76 lcm() [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of a list of integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>as</i>	List of integers
-----------	------------------

Returns

Least common multiple of all numbers in *as*

### 6.1.3.77 load()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::load (
    const std::string & fname )
```

Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

See also

[qpp::save\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided, depending on the scalar field of the matrix that is being loaded.

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic complex matrix from "input.bin"
cmat mat = load<cmat>("input.bin");
```

Parameters

<i>fname</i>	Output file name
--------------	------------------

### 6.1.3.78 loadMATLAB() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat<cplx> >::type
qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen ket
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
ket psi = loadMATLAB<ket>("input.mat");
```

#### Template Parameters

<i>Derived</i>	Complex Eigen type
----------------	--------------------

#### Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

#### Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix

#### 6.1.3.79 loadMATLAB() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<!std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat<typename Derived↵
::Scalar> >::type qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic double matrix
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
dmat mat = loadMATLAB<dmat>("input.mat");
```

## Template Parameters

<i>Derived</i>	Non-complex Eigen type
----------------	------------------------

## Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

## Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix

6.1.3.80 `logdet()`

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Logarithm of the determinant.

Useful when the determinant overflows/underflows

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

## Returns

Logarithm of the determinant of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.81 `logm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::logm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix logarithm.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Matrix logarithm of  $A$

**6.1.3.82 lognegativity()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state  $A$ .

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

**Returns**

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.3.83 lognegativity()** [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state  $A$ .

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.3.84 marginalX()**

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalX (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.



## Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of $X$ and $Y$ in lexicographical order ( $X$ labels the rows, $Y$ labels the columns)
---------------	--

## Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of  $X$

## 6.1.3.85 marginalY()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalY (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.

## Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of $X$ and $Y$ in lexicographical order ( $X$ labels the rows, $Y$ labels the columns)
---------------	--

## Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of  $Y$

## 6.1.3.86 measure() [1/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state vector or density operator  $A$  using the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$ .

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$Ks$	Set of Kraus operators

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.3.87** `measure()` [2/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state vector or density matrix  $A$  using the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$ .

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$Ks$	Set of Kraus operators

**Returns**

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.3.88** `measure()` [3/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & U )
```

Measures the state vector or density matrix  $A$  in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix  $U$ .

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$U$	Unitary matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors

**Returns**

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.3.89** `measure()` [4/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix  $A$  using the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$ .

See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

#### 6.1.3.90 `measure()` [5/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

**Returns**

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.3.91 `measure()`** [6/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

**See also**

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

**Note**

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.3.92 `measure()`** [7/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

#### 6.1.3.93 `measure()` [8/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix *V*.

See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>V</i>	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 projectors
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

**Returns**

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.3.94** `measure()` [9/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix *V*.

**See also**

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

**Note**

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>V</i>	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 projectors
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.3.95** `measure_seq()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > target,
    std::vector< idx > dims )
```

Sequentially measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *target*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

#### 6.1.3.96 `measure_seq()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Sequentially measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *target*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

#### 6.1.3.97 `mket()` [1/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" \\_ket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket  $|\text{mask}\rangle$ , where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

#### 6.1.3.98 `mket()` [2/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" \\_ket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket  $|\text{mask}\rangle$ , all subsystem having equal dimension *d*. *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers, and each element in *mask* has to be strictly smaller than *d*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

#### 6.1.3.99 `modinv()`

```
bigint qpp::modinv (
    bigint a,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```



Modular inverse of  $a \bmod p$ .

See also

[qpp::egcd\(\)](#)

Note

$a$  and  $p$  must be co-prime

Parameters

$a$	Non-negative integer
$p$	Non-negative integer

Returns

Modular inverse  $a^{-1} \bmod p$

#### 6.1.3.100 modmul()

```
bigint qpp::modmul (
    bigint a,
    bigint b,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Modular multiplication without overflow.

Computes  $ab \bmod p$  without overflow

Parameters

$a$	Integer
$b$	Integer
$p$	Positive integer

Returns

$ab \bmod p$  avoiding overflow

#### 6.1.3.101 modpow()

```
bigint qpp::modpow (
    bigint a,
```

```

    bigint n,
    bigint p ) [inline]

```

Fast integer power modulo  $p$  based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

#### Note

Uses `qpp::modmul()` that avoids overflows

Computes  $a^n \bmod p$

#### Parameters

$a$	Non-negative integer
$n$	Non-negative integer
$p$	Strictly positive integer

#### Returns

$a^n \bmod p$

#### 6.1.3.102 `mprj()` [1/2]

```

cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]

```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

#### See also

`qpp::operator "" _prj()`

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket  $|\text{mask}\rangle$ , where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

#### Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

#### Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.103 `mprj()` [2/2]

```

cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]

```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" \\_prj\(\)](#)

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket  $|\text{mask}\rangle$ , all subsystem having equal dimension  $d$ . *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers, and each element in *mask* has to be strictly smaller than  $d$ .

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.104 `multiidx2n()`

```

idx qpp::multiidx2n (
    const std::vector< idx > & midx,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]

```

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.

See also

[qpp::n2multiidx\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

Parameters

<i>midx</i>	Multi-index
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Non-negative integer index

**6.1.3.105** `n2multiidx()`

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::n2multiidx (
    idx n,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.

See also

[qpp::multiidx2n\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Non-negative integer index
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

**Returns**

Multi-index of the same size as *dims*

**6.1.3.106** `negativity()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

**Returns**

Negativity

**6.1.3.107** `negativity()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
idx d = 2 )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state  $A$ .

#### Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Negativity

#### 6.1.3.108 norm()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::norm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Frobenius norm.

#### Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

#### Returns

Frobenius norm of  $A$

#### 6.1.3.109 normalize()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::normalize (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Normalizes state vector (column or row vector) or density matrix.

#### Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Normalized state vector or density matrix

**6.1.3.110 omega()**

```
cplx qpp::omega (
    idx D ) [inline]
```

D-th root of unity.

**Parameters**

<i>D</i>	Non-negative integer
----------	----------------------

**Returns**

D-th root of unity  $\exp(2\pi i/D)$

**6.1.3.111 operator""\_i()**

```
constexpr cplx qpp::operator"" _i (
    long double x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4.5_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

**6.1.3.112 powm()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::powm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

See also

[qpp::spectralpowm\(\)](#)

Explicitly multiplies the matrix  $A$  with itself  $n$  times. By convention  $A^0 = I$ .

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$n$	Non-negative integer

## Returns

Matrix power  $A^n$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 6.1.3.113 prj()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::prj (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Projector.

Normalized projector onto state vector

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

## Returns

Projector onto the state vector  $A$ , or the matrix *Zero* if  $A$  has norm zero (i.e. smaller than `qpp::eps`), as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 6.1.3.114 prod() [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise product of  $A$ .

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

## Returns

Element-wise product of  $A$ , as a scalar over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.3.115 prod()** [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::prod (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.

**Parameters**

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

**Returns**

Element-wise product of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

**6.1.3.116 prod()** [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::prod (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

**Parameters**

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

**Returns**

Element-wise product of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

**6.1.3.117 ptrace()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

**See also**

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems



## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$  over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

## 6.1.3.118 ptrace() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

## See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$  over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

## 6.1.3.119 ptrace1() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_A(\cdot)$  over the first subsystem  $A$  in a bi-partite system  $A \otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

#### 6.1.3.120 `ptrace1()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_A(\cdot)$  over the first subsystem  $A$  in a bi-partite system  $A \otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

#### 6.1.3.121 `ptrace2()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_B(\cdot)$  over the second subsystem  $B$  in a bi-partite system  $A \otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

#### 6.1.3.122 ptrace2() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_B(\cdot)$  over the second subsystem  $B$  in a bi-partite system  $A \otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

#### 6.1.3.123 ptranspose() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptranspose (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & target,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

#### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

#### Returns

Partial transpose  $(\cdot)^{T_{\text{subsys}}}$  over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

#### 6.1.3.124 ptranspose() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::pttranspose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

#### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Partial transpose  $(\cdot)^{T_{\text{subsys}}}$  over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

#### 6.1.3.125 QFT()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::QFT (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Qudit quantum Fourier transform.

#### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

#### Returns

Qudit quantum Fourier transform applied on *A*

#### 6.1.3.126 qmutualinfo() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

#### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>subsysA</i>	Indexes of the first subsystem
<i>subsysB</i>	Indexes of the second subsystem
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

#### Returns

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

#### 6.1.3.127 qmutualinfo() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>subsysA</i>	Indexes of the first subsystem
<i>subsysB</i>	Indexes of the second subsystem
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

**6.1.3.128 rand()** [1/5]

```
double qpp::rand (
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

**Parameters**

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

**Returns**

Random real number (double) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

**6.1.3.129 rand()** [2/5]

```
bigint qpp::rand (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

**Note**

To avoid ambiguity with double [qpp::rand\(double, double\)](#) cast at least one of the arguments to [qpp::bigint](#)

**Parameters**

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it

**Returns**

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

**6.1.3.130 rand()** [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a = 0,
    double b = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are uniformly distributed in [a, b)

This is the generic version that always throws `qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED_TYPE`. It is specialized only for `qpp::dmat` and `qpp::cmat`

**6.1.3.131 rand()** [4/5]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
dmat mat = rand<dmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

**Parameters**

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

**Returns**

Random real matrix

**6.1.3.132 rand()** [5/5]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
cmat mat = rand<cmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

**Parameters**

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

**Returns**

Random complex matrix

**6.1.3.133 randH()**

```
cmat qpp::randH (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random Hermitian matrix.

**Parameters**

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------



**Returns**

Random Hermitian matrix

**6.1.3.134 randidx()**

```
idx qpp::randidx (
    idx a = std::numeric_limits<idx>::min(),
    idx b = std::numeric_limits<idx>::max() ) [inline]
```

Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

**Parameters**

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it

**Returns**

Random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

**6.1.3.135 randket()**

```
ket qpp::randket (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)

**Parameters**

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

**Returns**

Random normalized ket

**6.1.3.136 randkraus()**

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::randkraus (
    idx N,
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a set of random Kraus operators.

**Note**

The set of Kraus operators satisfy the closure condition  $\sum_i K_i^\dagger K_i = I$

**Parameters**

<i>N</i>	Number of Kraus operators
<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space

**Returns**

Set of *N* Kraus operators satisfying the closure condition

**6.1.3.137 randn()** [1/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean = 0,
    double sigma = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

This is the generic version that always throws `qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED_TYPE`. It is specialized only for `qpp::dmat` and `qpp::cmat`

**6.1.3.138 randn()** [2/4]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries normally distributed in N(0,2)
dmat mat = randn<dmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

## Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

## Returns

Random real matrix

## 6.1.3.139 randn() [3/4]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(0,2)
cmat mat = randn<cmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

## Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

## Returns

Random complex matrix

## 6.1.3.140 randn() [4/4]

```
double qpp::randn (
    double mean = 0,
    double sigma = 1 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

#### Parameters

<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

#### Returns

Random real number normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

#### 6.1.3.141 randperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::randperm (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.

Uses Knuth shuffle method (as implemented by `std::shuffle`), so that all permutations are equally probable

#### Parameters

<i>N</i>	Size of the permutation
----------	-------------------------

#### Returns

Random permutation of size *N*

#### 6.1.3.142 randprime()

```
bigint qpp::randprime (
    bigint a,
    bigint b,
    idx N = 1000 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval  $[a, b]$ .

#### Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it
<i>N</i>	Maximum number of candidates

**Returns**

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

**6.1.3.143 randprob()**

```
std::vector<double> qpp::randprob (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.

**Parameters**

<i>N</i>	Size of the probability vector
----------	--------------------------------

**Returns**

Random probability vector

**6.1.3.144 randrho()**

```
cmat qpp::randrho (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random density matrix.

**Parameters**

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

**Returns**

Random density matrix

**6.1.3.145 randU()**

```
cmat qpp::randU (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random unitary matrix.

**Parameters**

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

**Returns**

Random unitary

**6.1.3.146 randV()**

```
cmat qpp::randV (
    idx Din,
    idx Dout ) [inline]
```

Generates a random isometry matrix.

**Parameters**

<i>Din</i>	Size of the input Hilbert space
<i>Dout</i>	Size of the output Hilbert space

**Returns**

Random isometry matrix

**6.1.3.147 renyi()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::renyi (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double alpha )
```

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the density matrix  $A$ , for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .

**Note**

When  $\alpha \rightarrow 1$  the Renyi entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>alpha</i>	Non-negative real number, use <a href="#">qpp::infy</a> for $\alpha = \infty$

**Returns**

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.3.148** `renyi()` [2/2]

```
double qpp::renyi (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double alpha ) [inline]
```

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the probability distribution *prob*, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .

**Note**

When  $\alpha \rightarrow 1$  the Renyi entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

**Parameters**

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector
<i>alpha</i>	Non-negative real number, use <code>qpp::infy</code> for $\alpha = \infty$

**Returns**

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.3.149** `reshape()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::reshape (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx rows,
    idx cols )
```

Reshape.

Uses column-major order when reshaping (same as MATLAB)

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the reshaped matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the reshaped matrix

**Returns**

Reshaped matrix with *rows* rows and *cols* columns, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

**6.1.3.150 rho2bloch()**

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::rho2bloch (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix *A*.

**See also**

[qpp::bloch2rho\(\)](#)

**Note**

It is implicitly assumed that the density matrix is Hermitian

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

3-dimensional Bloch vector

**6.1.3.151 rho2pure()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::rho2pure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.

**Note**

No purity check is done, the input state *A* must have rank one, otherwise the function returns the first non-zero eigenvector of *A*

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression, assumed to be proportional to a projector onto a pure state, i.e. <i>A</i> is assumed to have rank one
----------	--



## Returns

The unique non-zero eigenvector of  $A$  (up to a phase), as a dynamic column vector over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.3.152 `save()`

```
template<typename Derived >
void qpp::save (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & fname )
```

Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

## See also

[qpp::load\(\)](#)

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
<i>fname</i>	Output file name

6.1.3.153 `saveMATLAB()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if< std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

## See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

## Template Parameters

<i>Complex</i>	Eigen type
----------------	------------

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression over the complex field
-----	---

## Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
<i>mode</i>	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.3.154 `saveMATLAB()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if< !std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

## See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

## Template Parameters

<i>Npn-complex</i>	Eigen type
--------------------	------------

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Non-complex Eigen expression
<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
<i>mode</i>	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.3.155 `schatten()`

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::schatten (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double p )
```

Schatten matrix norm.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>p</i>	Real number, greater or equal to 1, use <a href="#">qpp::infy</a> for $p = \infty$

**Returns**

Schatten- $p$  matrix norm of  $A$

**6.1.3.156 schmidtA()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

**Returns**

Unitary matrix  $U$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

**6.1.3.157 schmidtA()** [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

Unitary matrix  $U$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

**6.1.3.158 schmidtB()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

#### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

#### Returns

Unitary matrix  $V$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

#### 6.1.3.159 schmidtB() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

#### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Unitary matrix  $V$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

#### 6.1.3.160 schmidtcoeffs() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state  $A$ .

#### Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

#### See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

## Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.161 `schmidtcoeffs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

## Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

## See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.162 `schmidtprobs()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

#### 6.1.3.163 `schmidtprobs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

#### 6.1.3.164 `sigma()`

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::sigma (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Standard deviation.

## Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of $X$
$X$	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

## Returns

Standard deviation of  $X$

6.1.3.165 `sinm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sinm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix sin.

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

## Returns

Matrix sine of  $A$

6.1.3.166 `spectralpowm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::spectralpowm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cplx z )
```

Matrix power.

## See also

[`qpp::powm\(\)`](#)

Uses the spectral decomposition of  $A$  to compute the matrix power. By convention  $A^0 = I$ .

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$z$	Complex number

**Returns**

Matrix power  $A^z$

**6.1.3.167 sqrtm()**

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sqrtm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix square root.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Matrix square root of  $A$

**6.1.3.168 sum()** [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise sum of  $A$ .

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Element-wise sum of  $A$ , as a scalar over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.3.169 sum()** [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::sum (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.



## Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

## Returns

Element-wise sum of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

6.1.3.170 `sum()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::sum (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.

## Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

## Returns

Element-wise sum of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

6.1.3.171 `super2choi()`

```
cmat qpp::super2choi (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.

## See also

[qpp::choi2super\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Superoperator matrix
----------	----------------------

**Returns**

Choi matrix

**6.1.3.172 svals()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::svals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Singular values.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

**6.1.3.173 svd()**

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<cmat, dyn_col_vect<double>, cmat> qpp::svd (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full singular value decomposition.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Tuple of: 1. Left singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix, 2. Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector, and 3. Right singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

**6.1.3.174 svdU()**

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdU (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Left singular vectors.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

## Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the left singular vectors of *A*

6.1.3.175 `svdV()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdV (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Right singular vectors.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

## Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the right singular vectors of *A*

6.1.3.176 `syspermute()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit *perm*[*i*] is permuted to the location *i*.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>perm</i>	Permutation
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

**Returns**

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.3.177 syspermute()** [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit  $perm[i]$  is permuted to the location  $i$ .

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$perm$	Permutation
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.3.178 TFQ()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::TFQ (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions
$swap$	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

**Returns**

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform applied on  $A$

**6.1.3.179 trace()**

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Trace.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Trace of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

**6.1.3.180 transpose()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::transpose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Transpose.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Transpose of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

**6.1.3.181 tsallis()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::tsallis (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double q )
```

Tsallis- *q* entropy of the density matrix *A*, for  $q \geq 0$ .

**Note**

When  $q \rightarrow 1$  the Tsallis entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base *e*

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$q$	Non-negative real number

## Returns

Tsallis-  $q$  entropy

6.1.3.182 `tsallis()` [2/2]

```
double qpp::tsallis (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double q ) [inline]
```

Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the probability distribution  $prob$ , for  $q \geq 0$ .

## Note

When  $q \rightarrow 1$  the Tsallis entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base  $e$

## Parameters

$prob$	Real probability vector
$q$	Non-negative real number

## Returns

Tsallis-  $q$  entropy

6.1.3.183 `uniform()`

```
std::vector<double> qpp::uniform (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Uniform probability distribution vector.

## Parameters

$N$	Size of the alphabet
-----	----------------------

**Returns**

Real vector consisting of a uniform distribution of size  $N$

**6.1.3.184 var()**

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::var (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Variance.

**Parameters**

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of $X$
$X$	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

**Returns**

Variance of  $X$

**6.1.3.185 x2contfrac()**

```
std::vector<int> qpp::x2contfrac (
    double x,
    idx N,
    idx cut = 1e5 ) [inline]
```

Simple continued fraction expansion.

**See also**

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

$x$	Real number
$N$	Maximum number of terms in the expansion
<i>cut</i>	Stop the expansion when the next term is greater than <i>cut</i>

**Returns**

Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion of  $x$ . If there are  $M$  less than  $N$  terms in the expansion, a shorter vector with  $M$  components is returned.

## 6.1.4 Variable Documentation

### 6.1.4.1 chop

```
constexpr double qpp::chop = 1e-10
```

Used in [qpp::disp\(\)](#) for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than [qpp::chop](#).

### 6.1.4.2 ee

```
constexpr double qpp::ee = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497
```

Base of natural logarithm,  $e$ .

### 6.1.4.3 eps

```
constexpr double qpp::eps = std::numeric_limits<double>::epsilon()
```

Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not for the purpose of a specific computation.

Example:

```
if(std::abs(x) < qpp::eps) // x is zero
```

### 6.1.4.4 idx\_infty

```
const idx qpp::idx_infty = static_cast<idx>(-1)
```

Used to denote the largest unsigned index.

### 6.1.4.5 infty

```
constexpr double qpp::infty = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()
```

Used to denote infinity in double precision.



## 6.1.4.6 maxn

```
constexpr idx qpp::maxn = 64
```

Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)

Used internally to allocate arrays on the stack (for performance reasons):

## 6.1.4.7 pi

```
constexpr double qpp::pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884
```

$\pi$

## 6.2 qpp::exception Namespace Reference

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

### Classes

- class [CustomException](#)  
*Custom exception.*
- class [DimsInvalid](#)  
*Invalid dimension(s) exception.*
- class [DimsMismatchCvector](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.*
- class [DimsMismatchMatrix](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.*
- class [DimsMismatchRvector](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.*
- class [DimsMismatchVector](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.*
- class [DimsNotEqual](#)  
*Dimensions not equal exception.*
- class [Duplicates](#)  
*System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception.*
- class [Exception](#)  
*Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.*
- class [InvalidIterator](#)  
*Invalid iterator.*
- class [MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)  
*Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.*
- class [MatrixNotCvector](#)  
*Matrix is not a column vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotRvector](#)  
*Matrix is not a row vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotSquare](#)  
*Matrix is not square exception.*

- class [MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotVector](#)  
*Matrix is not a vector exception.*
- class [NoCodeword](#)  
*Codeword does not exist exception.*
- class [NotBipartite](#)  
*Not bi-partite exception.*
- class [NotImplemented](#)  
*Code not yet implemented.*
- class [NotQubitCvector](#)  
*Column vector is not  $2 \times 1$  exception.*
- class [NotQubitMatrix](#)  
*Matrix is not  $2 \times 2$  exception.*
- class [NotQubitRvector](#)  
*Row vector is not  $1 \times 2$  exception.*
- class [NotQubitSubsys](#)  
*Subsystems are not qubits exception.*
- class [NotQubitVector](#)  
*Vector is not  $2 \times 1$  nor  $1 \times 2$  exception.*
- class [OutOfRange](#)  
*Argument out of range exception.*
- class [PermInvalid](#)  
*Invalid permutation exception.*
- class [PermMismatchDims](#)  
*Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [QuditAlreadyMeasured](#)  
*Qudit was already measured exception.*
- class [SizeMismatch](#)  
*Size mismatch exception.*
- class [SubsysMismatchDims](#)  
*Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [TypeMismatch](#)  
*Type mismatch exception.*
- class [UndefinedType](#)  
*Not defined for this type exception.*
- class [Unknown](#)  
*Unknown exception.*
- class [ZeroSize](#)  
*Object has zero size exception.*

### 6.2.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

## 6.3 qpp::experimental Namespace Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

### 6.3.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

## 6.4 qpp::internal Namespace Reference

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

### Classes

- struct [Display\\_Impl\\_](#)
- class [IOManipEigen](#)
- class [IOManipPointer](#)
- class [IOManipRange](#)
- class [Singleton](#)

*[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)*

### Functions

- void [n2multiidx](#) (idx n, idx numdims, const idx \*const dims, idx \*result) noexcept
- idx [multiidx2n](#) (const idx \*const midx, idx numdims, const idx \*const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_square\\_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >  
bool [check\\_nonzero\\_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >  
bool [check\\_matching\\_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [check\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_dims\\_match\\_mat](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_dims\\_match\\_cvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_dims\\_match\\_rvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- bool [check\\_eq\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept
- bool [check\\_no\\_duplicates](#) (std::vector< idx > v)
- bool [check\\_subsys\\_match\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool check_qubit_matrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool check_qubit_cvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool check_qubit_rvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool check_qubit_vector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `bool check_perm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > kron2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > dirsum2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename T >`  
`void variadic_vector_emplace (std::vector< T > &)`
- `template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>`  
`void variadic_vector_emplace (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)`
- `idx get_num_subsys (idx D, idx d)`
- `idx get_dim_subsys (idx sz, idx N)`

### 6.4.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

### 6.4.2 Function Documentation

#### 6.4.2.1 check\_cvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.2 check\_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

#### 6.4.2.3 check\_dims\_match\_cvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_cvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.4 check\_dims\_match\_mat()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_mat (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.5 check\_dims\_match\_rvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_rvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.6 check\_eq\_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_eq_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    idx dim ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.7 check\_matching\_sizes()

```
template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool qpp::internal::check_matching_sizes (
    const T1 & lhs,
    const T2 & rhs ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.8 check\_no\_duplicates()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_no_duplicates (
    std::vector< idx > v ) [inline]
```

#### 6.4.2.9 check\_nonzero\_size()

```
template<typename T >
bool qpp::internal::check_nonzero_size (
    const T & x ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.10 check\_perm()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_perm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

#### 6.4.2.11 check\_qubit\_cvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.12 check\_qubit\_matrix()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_matrix (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.13 check\_qubit\_rvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.14 check\_qubit\_vector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.15 check\_rvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.16 check\_square\_mat()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_square_mat (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.17 check\_subsys\_match\_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_subsys_match_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

#### 6.4.2.18 check\_vector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.19 dirsum2()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::dirsum2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

#### 6.4.2.20 get\_dim\_subsys()

```
idx qpp::internal::get_dim_subsys (
    idx sz,
    idx N ) [inline]
```

**6.4.2.21 get\_num\_subsys()**

```
idx qpp::internal::get_num_subsys (
    idx D,
    idx d ) [inline]
```

**6.4.2.22 kron2()**

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::kron2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

**6.4.2.23 multiidx2n()**

```
idx qpp::internal::multiidx2n (
    const idx *const midx,
    idx numdims,
    const idx *const dims ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

**6.4.2.24 n2multiidx()**

```
void qpp::internal::n2multiidx (
    idx n,
    idx numdims,
    const idx *const dims,
    idx * result ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

**6.4.2.25 variadic\_vector\_emplace()** [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (
    std::vector< T > & )
```

**6.4.2.26 variadic\_vector\_emplace()** [2/2]

```
template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (
    std::vector< T > & v,
    First && first,
    Args &&... args )
```



## 6.5 qpp::literals Namespace Reference

### Functions

- constexpr `cplx operator"" _i` (unsigned long long int x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)*
- template<char... Bits>  
`ket operator"" _ket` ()  
*Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.*
- template<char... Bits>  
`bra operator"" _bra` ()  
*Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.*
- template<char... Bits>  
`cmat operator"" _prj` ()  
*Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.*

### 6.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 6.5.1.1 `operator"" _bra()`

```
template<char... Bits>
bra qpp::literals::operator"" _bra ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.

See also

`qpp::mket()` and `qpp::adjoint()`

Constructs the multi-partite qubit bra  $\langle \text{Bits} |$

#### Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit bra
-------------	---

#### Returns

Multi-partite qubit bra, as a complex dynamic row vector

#### 6.5.1.2 `operator"" _i()`

```
constexpr cplx qpp::literals::operator"" _i (
    unsigned long long int x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

### 6.5.1.3 operator"" \_ket()

```
template<char... Bits>
ket qpp::literals::operator"" _ket ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.

See also

[qpp::mket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qubit ket  $|Bits\rangle$

#### Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit ket
-------------	---

#### Returns

Multi-partite qubit ket, as a complex dynamic column vector

### 6.5.1.4 operator"" \_prj()

```
template<char... Bits>
cmat qpp::literals::operator"" _prj ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.

See also

[qpp::mprj\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qubit projector  $|Bits\rangle\langle Bits|$  (in the computational basis)

#### Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit state to project on
-------------	---

#### Returns

Multi-partite qubit projector, as a complex dynamic matrix



## Chapter 7

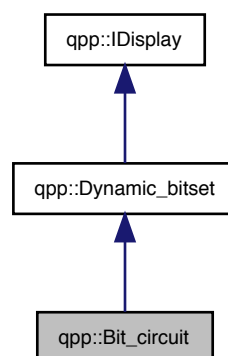
# Class Documentation

### 7.1 qpp::Bit\_circuit Class Reference

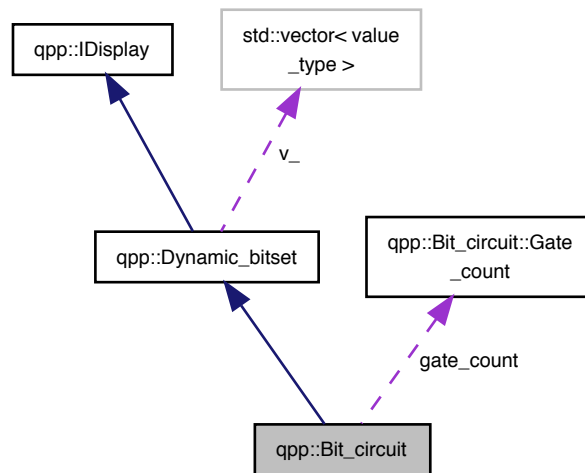
Classical reversible circuit simulator.

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Bit\_circuit:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::Bit_circuit`:



## Classes

- struct [Gate\\_count](#)

## Public Member Functions

- [Bit\\_circuit](#) (const [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) &dynamic\_bitset)  
*Conversion constructor, used to initialize a `qpp::Bit_circuit` with a `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [X](#) (idx pos)  
*Bit flip.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [NOT](#) (idx pos)  
*Bit flip.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [CNOT](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)  
*Controlled-NOT.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [TOF](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)  
*Toffoli gate.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [SWAP](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)  
*Swap bits.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [FRED](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)  
*Fredkin gate (Controlled-SWAP)*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [reset](#) () noexcept  
*Reset the circuit all zero, clear all gates.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) (idx N)  
*Inherited constructor.*

## Public Attributes

- struct [qpp::Bit\\_circuit::Gate\\_count](#) `gate_count`  
*Gate counters.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.1.1 Detailed Description

Classical reversible circuit simulator.

### 7.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.1.2.1 Bit\_circuit()

```
qpp::Bit_circuit::Bit_circuit (
    const Dynamic\_bitset & dynamic_bitset ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Conversion constructor, used to initialize a [qpp::Bit\\_circuit](#) with a [qpp::Dynamic\\_bitset](#).

#### Parameters

<i>dynamic_bitset</i>	Dynamic bitset
-----------------------	----------------

### 7.1.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.1.3.1 CNOT()

```
Bit\_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::CNOT (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Controlled-NOT.

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit position in the circuit
------------	-----------------------------

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

### 7.1.3.2 Dynamic\_bitset()

```
qpp::Dynamic_bitset::Dynamic_bitset [inline], [explicit]
```

Inherited constructor.

### 7.1.3.3 FRED()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::FRED (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Fredkin gate (Controlled-SWAP)

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit positions in the circuit, in the order control-target-target
------------	--

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

### 7.1.3.4 NOT()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::NOT (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Bit flip.

#### See also

[qpp::Bit\\_circuit::X\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit position in the circuit
------------	-----------------------------

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance



#### 7.1.3.5 reset()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Reset the circuit all zero, clear all gates.

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.1.3.6 SWAP()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::SWAP (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Swap bits.

##### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit positions in the circuit
------------	------------------------------

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.1.3.7 TOF()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::TOF (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Toffoli gate.

##### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit positions in the circuit, in the order control-control-target
------------	---

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

### 7.1.3.8 X()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::X (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Bit flip.

See also

[qpp::Bit\\_circuit::NOT\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit position in the circuit
------------	-----------------------------

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.1.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.1.4.1 gate\_count

```
struct qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count qpp::Bit_circuit::gate_count
```

Gate counters.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

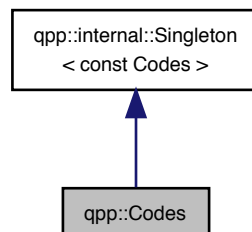
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

## 7.2 qpp::Codes Class Reference

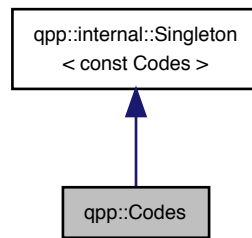
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

```
#include <classes/codes.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Codes:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Codes:



## Public Types

- enum `Type` { `Type::FIVE_QUBIT` = 1, `Type::SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE`, `Type::NINE_QUBIT_SHOR` }  
Code types, add more codes here if needed.

## Public Member Functions

- `ket codeword` (`Type` type, `idx` i) const  
Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

## Private Member Functions

- `Codes` ()  
Default constructor.
- `~Codes` ()=default  
Default destructor.

## Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const Codes >`

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.2.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

### 7.2.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 7.2.2.1 Type

```
enum qpp::Codes::Type [strong]
```

Code types, add more codes here if needed.

See also

[qpp::Codes::codeword\(\)](#)

Enumerator

FIVE_QUBIT	[[5,1,3]] qubit code
SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE	[[7,1,3]] Steane qubit code
NINE_QUBIT_SHOR	[[9,1,3]] Shor qubit code

## 7.2.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.2.3.1 Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::Codes ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Default constructor.

### 7.2.3.2 ~Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::~~Codes ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

## 7.2.4 Member Function Documentation

### 7.2.4.1 codeword()

```
ket qpp::Codes::codeword (
    Type type,
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

See also

[qpp::Codes::Type](#)

## Parameters

<i>type</i>	Code type
<i>i</i>	Codeword index

## Returns

*i*-th codeword of the code *type*

## 7.2.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 7.2.5.1 internal::Singleton< const Codes >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Codes > [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

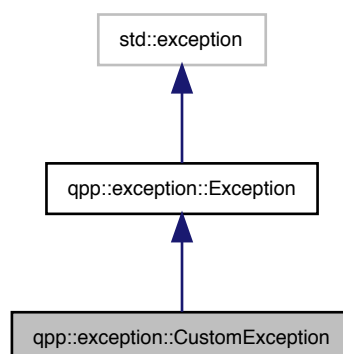
- [classes/codes.h](#)

## 7.3 qpp::exception::CustomException Class Reference

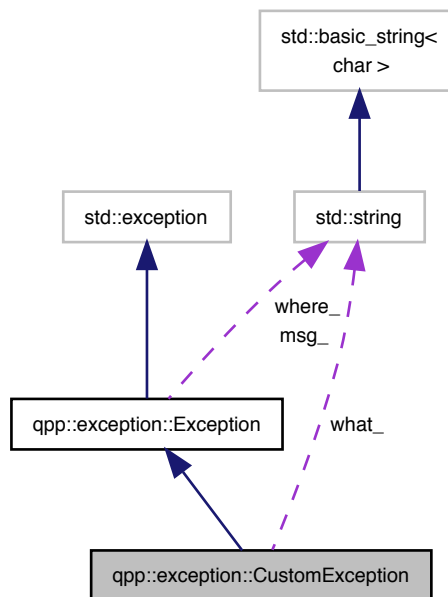
Custom exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::CustomException:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::CustomException`:



## Public Member Functions

- [CustomException](#) (const std::string &where, const std::string &[what](#))

## Private Member Functions

- std::string [type\\_description](#) () const override  
*[Exception](#) type description.*

## Private Attributes

- std::string [what\\_](#) {}

### 7.3.1 Detailed Description

Custom exception.

Custom exception, the user must provide a custom message

### 7.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.3.2.1 CustomException()

```
qpp::exception::CustomException::CustomException (
    const std::string & where,
    const std::string & what ) [inline]
```

### 7.3.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.3.3.1 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::type_description( ) const [inline], [override],
[private], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

### 7.3.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.3.4.1 what\_

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::what_ {} [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

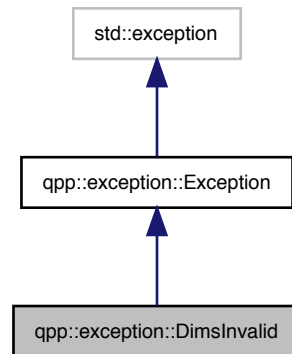
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.4 qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference

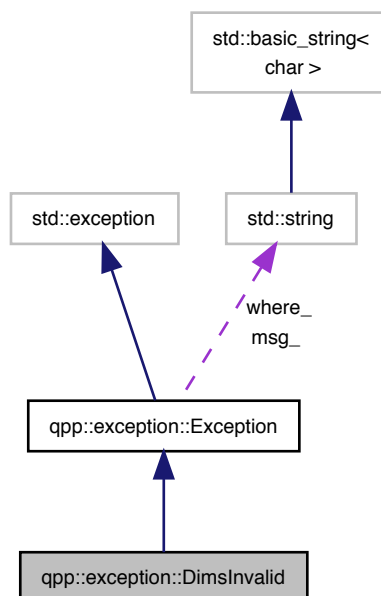
Invalid dimension(s) exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:





## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.4.1 Detailed Description

Invalid dimension(s) exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has zero size or contains zeros

### 7.4.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.4.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.4.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsInvalid::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

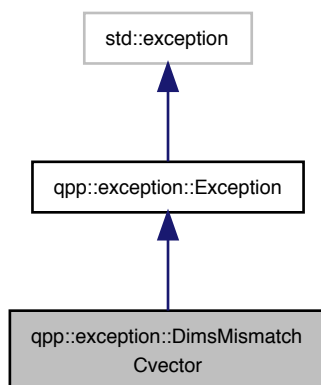
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.5 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference

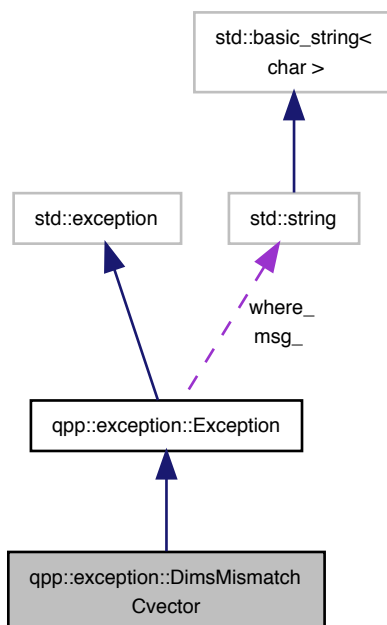
Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.5.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a column vector)

### 7.5.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.5.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.5.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

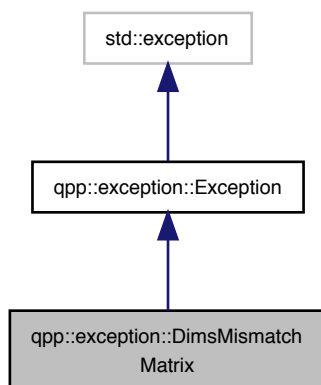
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.6 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference

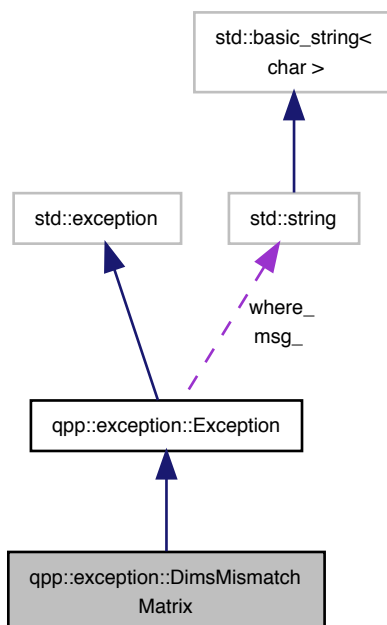
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.6.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of rows of the `Eigen::Matrix` (assumed to be a square matrix)

### 7.6.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.6.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.6.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

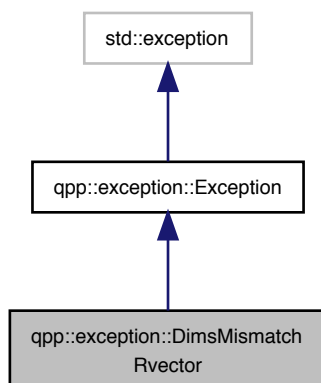
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.7 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference

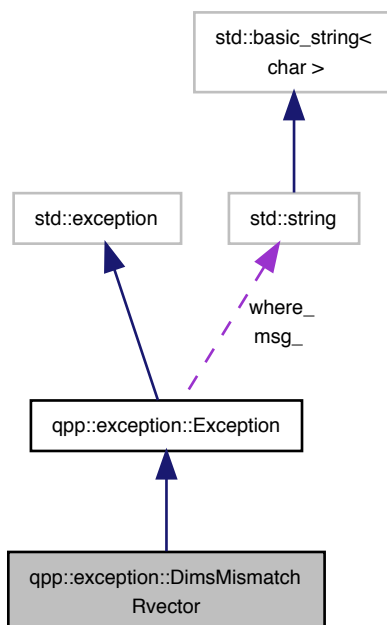
Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.7.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a row vector)

### 7.7.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.7.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.7.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

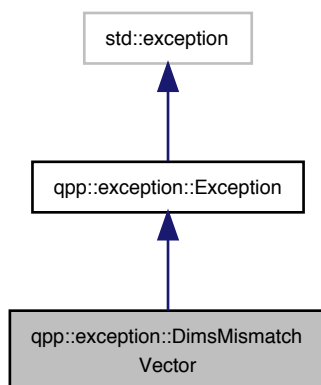
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.8 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference

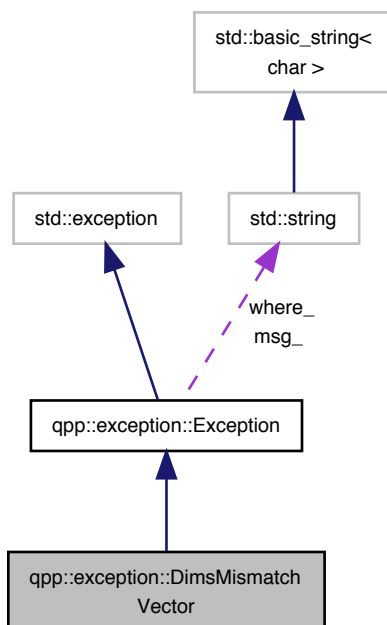
Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector:





## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.8.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a row/column vector)

### 7.8.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.8.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.8.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

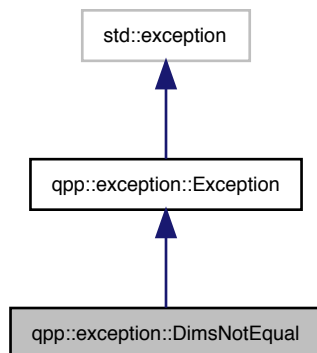
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.9 qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference

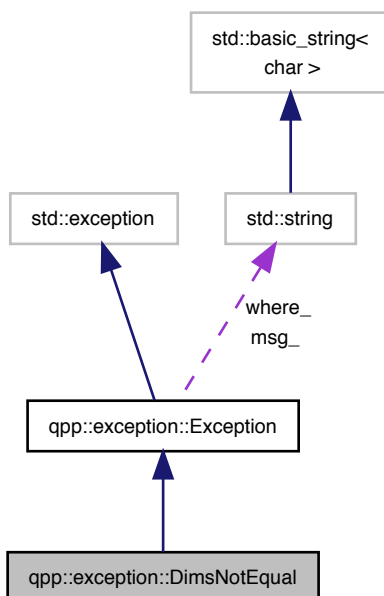
Dimensions not equal exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.9.1 Detailed Description

Dimensions not equal exception.

Local/global dimensions are not equal

### 7.9.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.9.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.9.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

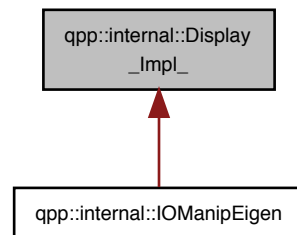
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.10 qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_ Struct Reference

```
#include <internal/util.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_:



### Public Member Functions

- `template<typename T >`  
`std::ostream & display\_impl\_ (const T &A, std::ostream &os, double chop=qpp::chop) const`

### 7.10.1 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.10.1.1 `display_impl_()`

```
template<typename T >  
std::ostream& qpp::internal::Display_Impl_::display_impl_ (  
    const T & A,  
    std::ostream & os,  
    double chop = qpp::chop ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

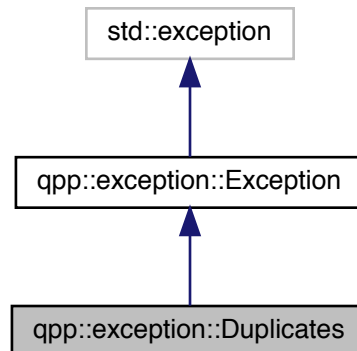
- [internal/util.h](#)

## 7.11 qpp::exception::Duplicates Class Reference

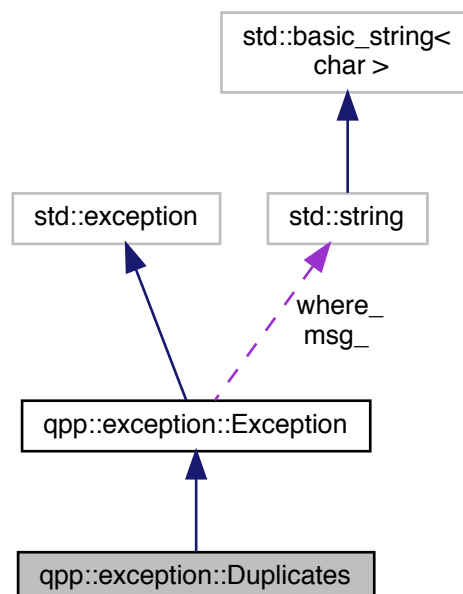
System (e.g. `std::vector`) has duplicates exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::Duplicates`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::Duplicates`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.11.1 Detailed Description

System (e.g. `std::vector`) has duplicates exception.

### 7.11.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.11.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.11.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::Duplicates::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

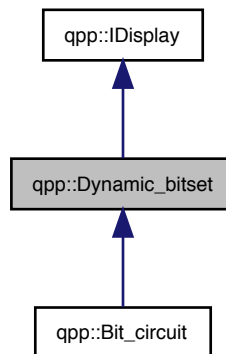
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.12 qpp::Dynamic\_bitset Class Reference

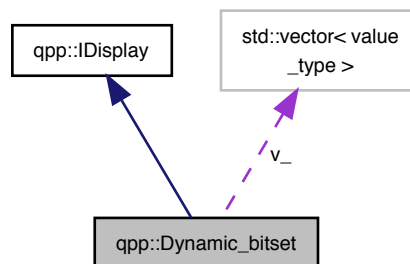
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`:



### Public Types

- using `value_type` = unsigned int  
*Type of the storage elements.*
- using `storage_type` = `std::vector< value_type >`  
*Type of the storage.*

## Public Member Functions

- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) ([idx](#) N)  
*Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)*
- virtual [~Dynamic\\_bitset](#) ()=default  
*Default virtual destructor.*
- const [storage\\_type](#) & [data](#) () const  
*Raw storage space of the bitset.*
- [idx](#) [size](#) () const noexcept  
*Number of bits stored in the bitset.*
- [idx](#) [storage\\_size](#) () const noexcept  
*Size of the underlying storage space (in units of value\_type, unsigned int by default)*
- [idx](#) [count](#) () const noexcept  
*Number of bits set to one in the bitset (Hamming weight)*
- bool [get](#) ([idx](#) pos) const noexcept  
*The value of the bit at position pos.*
- bool [none](#) () const noexcept  
*Checks whether none of the bits are set.*
- bool [all](#) () const noexcept  
*Checks whether all bits are set.*
- bool [any](#) () const noexcept  
*Checks whether any bit is set.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [set](#) ([idx](#) pos, bool value=true)  
*Sets the bit at position pos.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [set](#) () noexcept  
*Set all bits to true.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [rand](#) ([idx](#) pos, double p=0.5)  
*Sets the bit at position pos according to a Bernoulli(p) distribution.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [rand](#) (double p=0.5)  
*Sets all bits according to a Bernoulli(p) distribution.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [reset](#) ([idx](#) pos)  
*Sets the bit at position pos to false.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [reset](#) () noexcept  
*Sets all bits to false.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [flip](#) ([idx](#) pos)  
*Flips the bit at position pos.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [flip](#) () noexcept  
*Flips all bits.*
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept  
*Equality operator.*
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept  
*Inequality operator.*
- [idx](#) [operator-](#) (const [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept  
*Number of places the two bitsets differ (Hamming distance)*
- template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char\_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::allocator<CharT>>  
std::basic\_string< CharT, Traits, Allocator > [to\\_string](#) (CharT zero=CharT('0'), CharT one=CharT('1')) const  
*String representation.*



### Protected Member Functions

- `idx index_ (idx pos) const`  
*Index of the pos bit in the storage space.*
- `idx offset_ (idx pos) const`  
*Offset of the pos bit in the storage space relative to its index.*

### Protected Attributes

- `idx storage_size_`  
*Storage size.*
- `idx N_`  
*Number of bits.*
- `std::vector< value_type > v_`  
*Storage space.*

### Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override  
*qpp::IDisplay::display() override, displays the bitset bit by bit*

## 7.12.1 Detailed Description

Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)

## 7.12.2 Member Typedef Documentation

### 7.12.2.1 storage\_type

```
using qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_type = std::vector<value_type>
```

Type of the storage.

### 7.12.2.2 value\_type

```
using qpp::Dynamic_bitset::value_type = unsigned int
```

Type of the storage elements.

## 7.12.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.12.3.1 Dynamic\_bitset()

```
qpp::Dynamic_bitset::Dynamic_bitset (
    idx N ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)

#### Parameters

<i>N</i>	Number of bits in the bitset
----------	------------------------------

#### 7.12.3.2 ~Dynamic\_bitset()

```
virtual qpp::Dynamic_bitset::~~Dynamic_bitset ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

### 7.12.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.12.4.1 all()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::all ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether all bits are set.

#### Returns

True if all of the bits are set

#### 7.12.4.2 any()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::any ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether any bit is set.

#### Returns

True if any of the bits is set

#### 7.12.4.3 count()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of bits set to one in the bitset (Hamming weight)

#### Returns

Hamming weight

## 7.12.4.4 data()

```
const storage_type& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::data ( ) const [inline]
```

Raw storage space of the bitset.

## Returns

Const reference to the underlying storage space

## 7.12.4.5 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override, displays the bitset bit by bit

## Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------

## Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

## 7.12.4.6 flip() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::flip (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Flips the bit at position *pos*.

## Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.12.4.7 flip() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::flip ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Flips all bits.

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.12.4.8 get()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::get (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

The value of the bit at position *pos*.

##### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

##### Returns

The value of the bit at position *pos*

#### 7.12.4.9 index\_()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::index_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space.

##### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit location
------------	--------------

##### Returns

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space

## 7.12.4.10 none()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::none ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether none of the bits are set.

**Returns**

True if none of the bits are set

## 7.12.4.11 offset\_()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::offset_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	Bit location
------------	--------------

**Returns**

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index

## 7.12.4.12 operator!=(())

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator!= (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Inequality operator.

**Parameters**

<i>rhs</i>	<a href="#">Dynamic_bitset</a> against which the inequality is being tested
------------	---

**Returns**

True if the bitsets are not equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

## 7.12.4.13 operator-()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator- (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of places the two bitsets differ (Hamming distance)

## Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	<a href="#">Dynamic_bitset</a> against which the the Hamming distance is computed
------------	---

## Returns

Hamming distance

## 7.12.4.14 operator==()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator== (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Equality operator.

## Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	<a href="#">Dynamic_bitset</a> against which the equality is being tested
------------	---

## Returns

True if the bitsets are equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

## 7.12.4.15 rand() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    idx pos,
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos* according to a Bernoulli(*p*) distribution.

## Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
<i>p</i>	Probability

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.12.4.16 rand()** [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Sets all bits according to a Bernoulli( $p$ ) distribution.

**Parameters**

$p$	Probability
-----	-------------

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.12.4.17 reset()** [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::reset (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position  $pos$  to false.

**Parameters**

$pos$	Position in the bitset
-------	------------------------

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.12.4.18 reset()** [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Sets all bits to false.

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.12.4.19 `set()` [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::set (
    idx pos,
    bool value = true ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos*.

##### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
<i>value</i>	Bit value

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.12.4.20 `set()` [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::set ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Set all bits to true.

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.12.4.21 `size()`

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of bits stored in the bitset.

##### Returns

Number of bits stored in the bitset

#### 7.12.4.22 `storage_size()`

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Size of the underlying storage space (in units of `value_type`, unsigned int by default)

##### Returns

Size of the underlying storage space



## 7.12.4.23 to\_string()

```
template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::allocator<CharT>>
std::basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator> qpp::Dynamic_bitset::to_string (
    CharT zero = CharT('0'),
    CharT one = CharT('1') ) const [inline]
```

String representation.

## Template Parameters

<i>CharT</i>	String character type
<i>Traits</i>	String traits
<i>Allocator</i>	String Allocator

## Parameters

<i>zero</i>	Character representing the zero
<i>one</i>	Character representing the one

## Returns

The bitset as a string

## 7.12.5 Member Data Documentation

## 7.12.5.1 N\_

`idx` qpp::Dynamic\_bitset::N\_ [protected]

Number of bits.

## 7.12.5.2 storage\_size\_

`idx` qpp::Dynamic\_bitset::storage\_size\_ [protected]

Storage size.

### 7.12.5.3 v\_

```
std::vector<value_type> qpp::Dynamic_bitset::v_ [protected]
```

Storage space.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

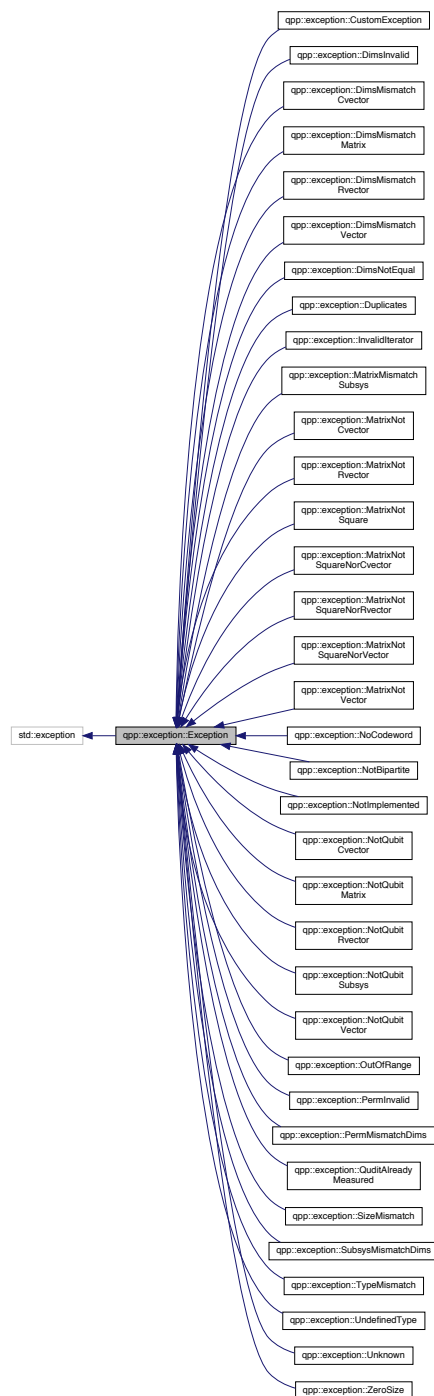
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

## 7.13 qpp::exception::Exception Class Reference

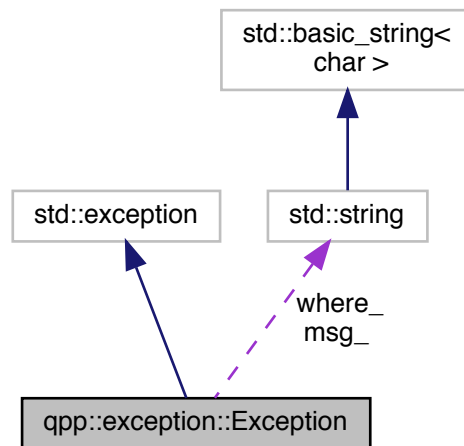
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::Exception:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::Exception`:



## Public Member Functions

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)  
*Constructs an exception.*
- virtual const char \* [what](#) () const noexcept override  
*Overrides std::exception::what()*
- virtual std::string [type\\_description](#) () const =0  
*Exception type description.*

## Private Attributes

- std::string [where\\_](#)
- std::string [msg\\_](#)

### 7.13.1 Detailed Description

Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

Derive from this class if more exceptions are needed, making sure to override [qpp::exception::Exception::type\\_description\(\)](#) in the derived class and to inherit the constructor [qpp::exception::Exception::Exception\(\)](#). Preferably keep your newly defined exception classes in the namespace [qpp::exception](#).

Example:

```

namespace qpp
{
namespace exception
{
    class ZeroSize : public Exception
    {
    public:
        std::string type_description() const override
        {
            return "Object has zero size";
        }

        // inherit the base class' qpp::exception::Exception constructor
        using Exception::Exception;
    };
} // namespace exception
} // namespace qpp

```

## 7.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.13.2.1 Exception()

```

qpp::exception::Exception::Exception (
    const std::string & where ) [inline], [explicit]

```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

## 7.13.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.13.3.1 type\_description()

```

std::string qpp::exception::Exception::type_description ( ) const [inline], [pure virtual]

```

[Exception](#) type description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implemented in [qpp::exception::InvalidIterator](#), [qpp::exception::NotImplemented](#), [qpp::exception::CustomException](#), [qpp::exception::Duplicates](#), [qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured](#), [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#), [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#), [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#), [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#), [qpp::exception::PermInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchD](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#), [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSu](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSqua](#), [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#), and [qpp::exception::Unknown](#).

### 7.13.3.2 what()

```
virtual const char* qpp::exception::Exception::what ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual],  
[noexcept]
```

Overrides `std::exception::what()`

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

## 7.13.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.13.4.1 msg\_

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::msg_ [mutable], [private]
```

### 7.13.4.2 where\_

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::where_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.14 qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count Struct Reference

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- [idx NOT](#) = 0
- [idx & X](#) = NOT
- [idx CNOT](#) = 0
- [idx SWAP](#) = 0
- [idx FRED](#) = 0
- [idx TOF](#) = 0

### 7.14.1 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.14.1.1 CNOT

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::CNOT = 0
```

#### 7.14.1.2 FRED

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::FRED = 0
```

#### 7.14.1.3 NOT

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::NOT = 0
```

#### 7.14.1.4 SWAP

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::SWAP = 0
```

#### 7.14.1.5 TOF

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::TOF = 0
```

#### 7.14.1.6 X

```
idx& qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::X = NOT
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

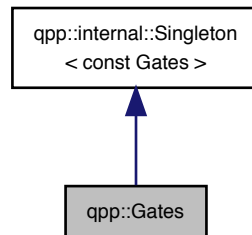
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

## 7.15 qpp::Gates Class Reference

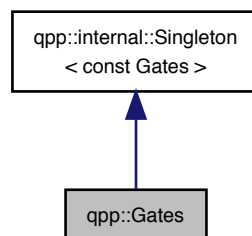
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

```
#include <classes/gates.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Gates:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Gates:



### Public Member Functions

- **cmat Rn** (double theta, const std::vector< double > &n) const  
*Qubit rotation of theta about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector n.*
- **cmat RX** (double theta) const  
*Qubit rotation of theta about the X axis.*
- **cmat RY** (double theta) const  
*Qubit rotation of theta about the Y axis.*
- **cmat RZ** (double theta) const  
*Qubit rotation of theta about the Z axis.*
- **cmat Zd** (idx D=2) const  
*Generalized Z gate for qudits.*



- `cmat SWAPd (idx D=2) const`  
*SWAP gate for qudits.*
- `cmat Fd (idx D=2) const`  
*Quantum Fourier transform gate for qudits.*
- `cmat MODMUL (idx a, idx N, idx n) const`  
*Modular multiplication gate for qubits Implements  $|x\rangle \longrightarrow |ax \bmod N\rangle$ .*
- `cmat Xd (idx D=2) const`  
*Generalized X gate for qudits.*
- `template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>`  
`Derived Id (idx D=2) const`  
*Identity gate.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > CTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector<`  
`idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx n, idx d=2) const`  
*Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-A gate in matrix form.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > expandout (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, const`  
`std::vector< idx > &dims) const`  
*Expands out.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > expandout (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, const`  
`std::initializer_list< idx > &dims) const`  
*Expands out.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > expandout (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, idx n,`  
`idx d=2) const`  
*Expands out.*
- `std::string get_name (const cmat &U) const`  
*Get the name of the most common qubit gates.*

## Public Attributes

- `cmat Id2 {cmat::Identity(2, 2)}`  
*Identity gate.*
- `cmat H {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`  
*Hadamard gate.*
- `cmat X {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-X gate.*
- `cmat Y {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-Y gate.*
- `cmat Z {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-Z gate.*
- `cmat S {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`  
*S gate.*
- `cmat T {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`  
*T gate.*
- `cmat CNOT {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}`  
*Controlled-NOT control target gate.*
- `cmat CZ {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}`  
*Controlled-Phase gate.*
- `cmat CNOTba {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}`

*Controlled-NOT target->control gate.*

- `cmat SWAP {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}`

*SWAP gate.*

- `cmat TOF {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}`

*Toffoli gate.*

- `cmat FRED {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}`

*Fredkin gate.*

## Private Member Functions

- `Gates ()`

*Initializes the gates.*

- `~Gates ()=default`

*Default destructor.*

## Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const Gates >`

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.15.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

### 7.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.15.2.1 Gates()

```
qpp::Gates::Gates ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes the gates.

#### 7.15.2.2 ~Gates()

```
qpp::Gates::~Gates ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

### 7.15.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.15.3.1 CTRL()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::CTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-*A* gate in matrix form.

See also

[qpp::applyCTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>n</i>	Total number of subsystems
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

CTRL-*A* gate, as a matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

#### 7.15.3.2 expandout() [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out *A* as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron\(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I\)](#).

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>pos</i>	Position
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Tensor product  $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$ , with  $A$  on position  $pos$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

7.15.3.3 `expandout()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::initializer_list< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out  $A$  as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron\(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I\)](#).

## Note

The `std::initializer_list` overload exists because otherwise, in the degenerate case when *dims* has only one element, the one element list is implicitly converted to the element's underlying type, i.e. [qpp::idx](#), which has the net effect of picking the wrong (non-vector) `qpp::expandout()` overload

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>pos</i>	Position
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Tensor product  $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$ , with  $A$  on position  $pos$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 7.15.3.4 expandout() [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out  $A$  as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron\(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I\)](#).

Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$pos$	Position
$n$	Number of subsystems
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tensor product  $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$ , with  $A$  on position  $pos$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 7.15.3.5 Fd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Fd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Quantum Fourier transform gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as  $F = \sum_{j,k=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j k / D) |j\rangle \langle k|$

Parameters

$D$	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Fourier transform gate for qudits

### 7.15.3.6 get\_name()

```
std::string qpp::Gates::get_name (
    const cmat & U ) const [inline]
```

Get the name of the most common qubit gates.

#### Note

Assumes that the gate  $U$  is represented by a square matrix. If not, returns the empty string

#### Parameters

$U$	Complex matrix representing the quantum gate
-----	--

#### Returns

The name of the gate (if any), otherwise the empty string

### 7.15.3.7 Id()

```
template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>
Derived qpp::Gates::Id (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Identity gate.

#### Note

Can change the return type from complex matrix (default) by explicitly specifying the template parameter

#### Parameters

$D$	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

#### Returns

Identity gate on a Hilbert space of dimension  $D$

### 7.15.3.8 MODMUL()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::MODMUL (
    idx a,
```

```

    idx N,
    idx n ) const [inline]

```

Modular multiplication gate for qubits Implements  $|x\rangle \longrightarrow |ax \bmod N\rangle$ .

#### Note

For the gate to be unitary,  $a$  and  $N$  should be co-prime. The function does not check co-primality in release versions!

The number of qubits required to implement the gate should satisfy  $n \geq \lceil \log_2(N) \rceil$

#### Parameters

$a$	Positive integer less than $N$
$N$	Positive integer
$n$	Number of qubits required for implementing the gate

#### Returns

Modular multiplication gate

#### 7.15.3.9 Rn()

```

cmat qpp::Gates::Rn (
    double theta,
    const std::vector< double > & n ) const [inline]

```

Qubit rotation of  $\theta$  about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector  $n$ .

#### Parameters

$\theta$	Rotation angle
$n$	3-dimensional real (unit) vector

#### Returns

Rotation gate

#### 7.15.3.10 RX()

```

cmat qpp::Gates::RX (
    double theta ) const [inline]

```

Qubit rotation of  $\theta$  about the X axis.

**Parameters**

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

**Returns**

Rotation gate

**7.15.3.11 RY()**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RY (
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the Y axis.

**Parameters**

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

**Returns**

Rotation gate

**7.15.3.12 RZ()**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RZ (
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the Z axis.

**Parameters**

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

**Returns**

Rotation gate

**7.15.3.13 SWAPd()**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::SWAPd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```



SWAP gate for qudits.

**Parameters**

$D$	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

**Returns**

SWAP gate for qudits

**7.15.3.14 Xd()**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Xd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized X gate for qudits.

**Note**

Defined as  $X = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} |j \oplus 1\rangle\langle j|$ , i.e. raising operator  $X|j\rangle = |j \oplus 1\rangle$

**Parameters**

$D$	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

**Returns**

Generalized X gate for qudits

**7.15.3.15 Zd()**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Zd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized Z gate for qudits.

**Note**

Defined as  $Z = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j/D) |j\rangle\langle j|$

**Parameters**

$D$	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

### Returns

Generalized Z gate for qudits

## 7.15.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 7.15.4.1 internal::Singleton< const Gates >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Gates > [friend]
```

## 7.15.5 Member Data Documentation

### 7.15.5.1 CNOT

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOT {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT control target gate.

### 7.15.5.2 CNOTba

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOTba {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT target->control gate.

### 7.15.5.3 CZ

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CZ {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-Phase gate.

### 7.15.5.4 FRED

```
cmat qpp::Gates::FRED {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Fredkin gate.

#### 7.15.5.5 H

```
cmat qpp::Gates::H {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Hadamard gate.

#### 7.15.5.6 Id2

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Id2 {cmat::Identity(2, 2)}
```

Identity gate.

#### 7.15.5.7 S

```
cmat qpp::Gates::S {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

S gate.

#### 7.15.5.8 SWAP

```
cmat qpp::Gates::SWAP {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

SWAP gate.

#### 7.15.5.9 T

```
cmat qpp::Gates::T {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

T gate.

#### 7.15.5.10 TOF

```
cmat qpp::Gates::TOF {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Toffoli gate.

## 7.15.5.11 X

```
cmat qpp::Gates::X {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X gate.

## 7.15.5.12 Y

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Y {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y gate.

## 7.15.5.13 Z

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Z {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z gate.

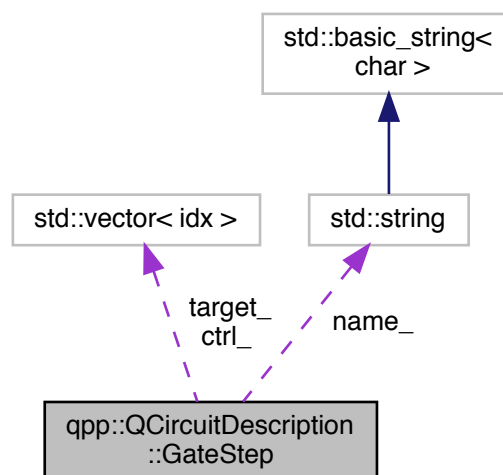
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/gates.h](#)

## 7.16 qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep Struct Reference

One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.

Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep:



## Public Member Functions

- `GateStep()`=default  
*Default constructor.*
- `GateStep(GateType gate_type, const cmat &gate, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx step_no, std::string name="")`  
*Constructs a gate step instance.*

## Public Attributes

- `GateType gate_type_ = GateType::NONE`  
*gate type*
- `cmat gate_`  
*gate*
- `std::vector< idx > ctrl_`  
*control*
- `std::vector< idx > target_`  
*target where the gate is applied*
- `idx step_no_`  
*step number*
- `std::string name_`  
*custom name of the step*

### 7.16.1 Detailed Description

One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.

### 7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.16.2.1 GateStep() [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::GateStep ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

#### 7.16.2.2 GateStep() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::GateStep (
    GateType gate_type,
    const cmat & gate,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx step_no,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a gate step instance.

## Parameters

<i>gate_type</i>	Gate type
<i>gate</i>	Quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes
<i>step_no</i>	Circuit step number
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

### 7.16.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.16.3.1 ctrl\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::ctrl_
```

control

#### 7.16.3.2 gate\_

```
cmat qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::gate_
```

gate

#### 7.16.3.3 gate\_type\_

```
GateType qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::gate_type_ = GateType::NONE
```

gate type

#### 7.16.3.4 name\_

```
std::string qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::name_
```

custom name of the step

### 7.16.3.5 `step_no_`

`idx` `qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::step_no_`

step number

### 7.16.3.6 `target_`

`std::vector<idx>` `qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::target_`

target where the gate is applied

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

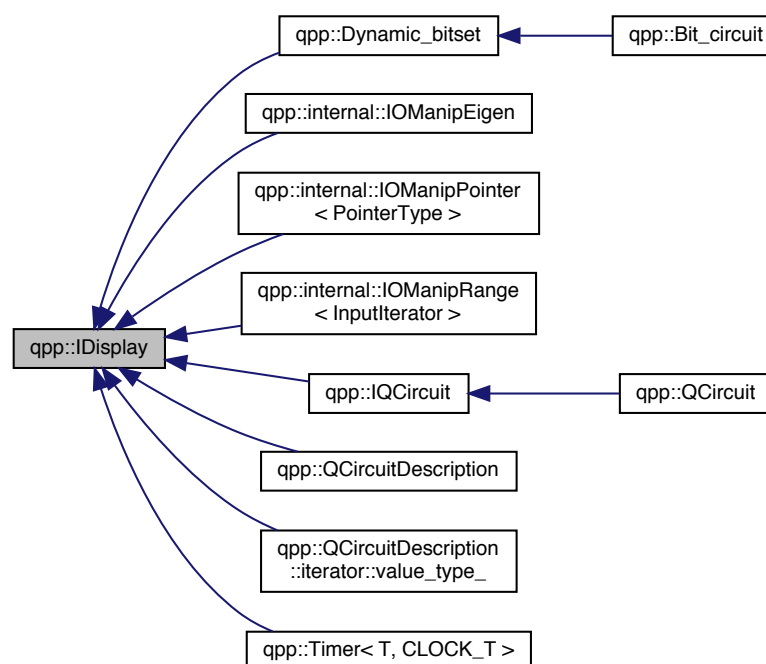
- [classes/circuits.h](#)

## 7.17 `qpp::IDisplay` Class Reference

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

`#include <classes/ideisplay.h>`

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::IDisplay`:





## Public Member Functions

- [IDisplay](#) ()=default  
*Default constructor.*
- [IDisplay](#) (const [IDisplay](#) &)=default  
*Default copy constructor.*
- [IDisplay](#) ([IDisplay](#) &&)=default  
*Default move constructor.*
- [IDisplay](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IDisplay](#) &)=default  
*Default copy assignment operator.*
- [IDisplay](#) & [operator=](#) ([IDisplay](#) &&)=default  
*Default move assignment operator.*
- virtual [~IDisplay](#) ()=default  
*Default virtual destructor.*

## Private Member Functions

- virtual std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const =0  
*Must be overridden by all derived classes.*

## Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [IDisplay](#) &rhs)  
*Overloads the extraction operator.*

### 7.17.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual std::ostream& [display](#)(std::ostream& os) const.

This class defines friend inline std::ostream& [operator<<](#) (std::ostream& os, const [qpp::IDisplay](#)& rhs). The latter delegates the work to the pure private virtual function [qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) which has to be overridden by all derived classes.

### 7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.17.2.1 IDisplay() [1/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

**7.17.2.2 IDisplay()** [2/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay (
    const IDisplay & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

**7.17.2.3 IDisplay()** [3/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay (
    IDisplay && ) [default]
```

Default move constructor.

**7.17.2.4 ~IDisplay()**

```
virtual qpp::IDisplay::~~IDisplay ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

**7.17.3 Member Function Documentation****7.17.3.1 display()**

```
virtual std::ostream& qpp::IDisplay::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [private], [pure virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implemented in `qpp::IQCircuit`, `qpp::QCircuitDescription`, `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`, `qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_`, `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`, `qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >`, `qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >`, and `qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >`.

**7.17.3.2 operator=()** [1/2]

```
IDisplay& qpp::IDisplay::operator= (
    const IDisplay & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

## 7.17.3.3 operator=() [2/2]

```
IDisplay& qpp::IDisplay::operator= (
    IDisplay && ) [default]
```

Default move assignment operator.

## 7.17.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

## 7.17.4.1 operator&lt;&lt;

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const IDisplay & rhs ) [friend]
```

Overloads the extraction operator.

Delegates the work to the virtual function [qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

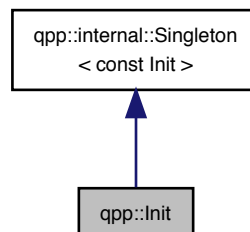
- [classes/ideplay.h](#)

## 7.18 qpp::Init Class Reference

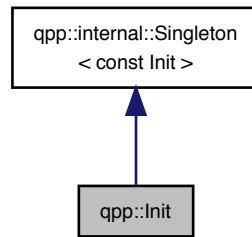
const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

```
#include <classes/init.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Init:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Init:



### Private Member Functions

- `Init ()`  
*Additional initializations.*
- `~Init ()`  
*Cleanups.*

### Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const Init >`

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 7.18.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

#### 7.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 7.18.2.1 Init()

```
qpp::Init::Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Additional initializations.

## 7.18.2.2 ~Init()

```
qpp::Init::~~Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Cleanups.

## 7.18.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

## 7.18.3.1 internal::Singleton&lt; const Init &gt;

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Init > [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

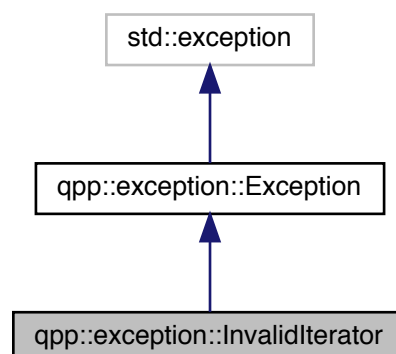
- [classes/init.h](#)

## 7.19 qpp::exception::InvalidIterator Class Reference

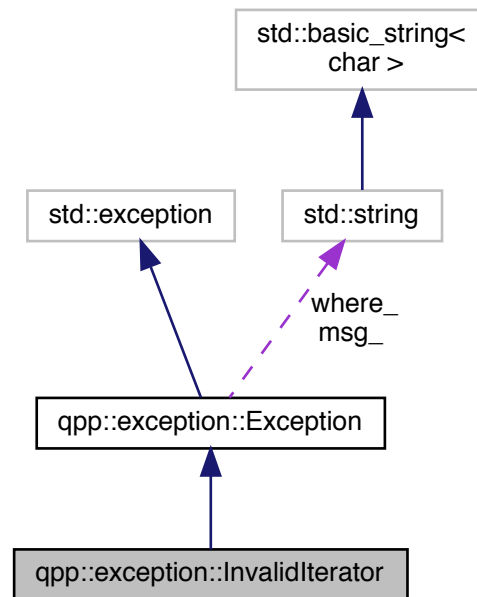
Invalid iterator.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::InvalidIterator:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::InvalidIterator`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.19.1 Detailed Description

Invalid iterator.

### 7.19.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.19.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

## 7.19.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::InvalidIterator::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

## Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

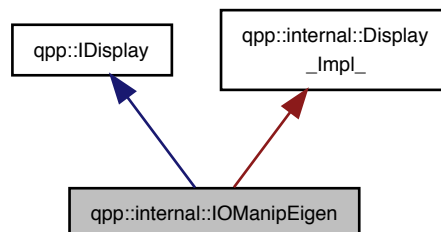
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

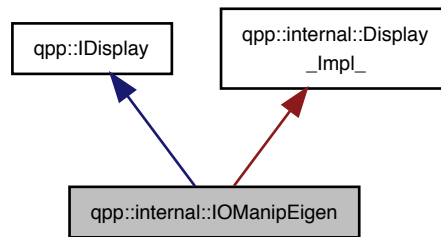
## 7.20 qpp::internal::IOManipEigen Class Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`:



## Public Member Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`IOManipEigen` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`, `double chop=qpp::chop`)
- `IOManipEigen` (`const cplx z`, `double chop=qpp::chop`)

## Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display` (`std::ostream &os`) `const` override  
*Must be overridden by all derived classes.*

## Private Attributes

- `cmat A_`
- `double chop_`

## 7.20.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.20.1.1 IOManipEigen() [1/2]

```

template<typename Derived >
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::IOManipEigen (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
  
```



### 7.20.1.2 IOManipEigen() [2/2]

```
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::IOManipEigen (
    const cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

## 7.20.2 Member Function Documentation

### 7.20.2.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

## 7.20.3 Member Data Documentation

### 7.20.3.1 A\_

```
cmat qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::A_ [private]
```

### 7.20.3.2 chop\_

```
double qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::chop_ [private]
```

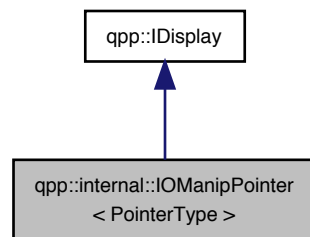
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

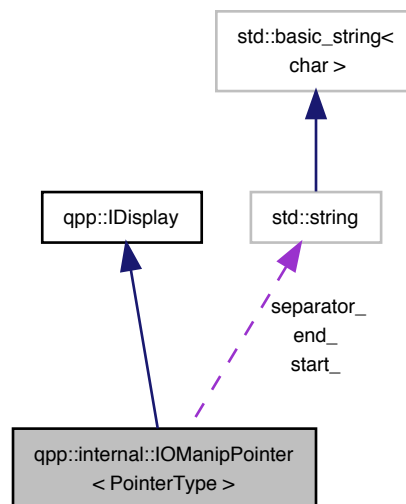
## 7.21 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >:



### Public Member Functions

- [IOManipPointer](#) (const PointerType \*p, [idx](#) N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")
- [IOManipPointer](#) (const [IOManipPointer](#) &)=default
- [IOManipPointer](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IOManipPointer](#) &)=default

## Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os)` const override  
*Must be overridden by all derived classes.*

## Private Attributes

- `const PointerType * p_`
- `idx N_`
- `std::string separator_`
- `std::string start_`
- `std::string end_`

## 7.21.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.21.1.1 IOManipPointer() [1/2]

```
template<typename PointerType>
qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >::IOManipPointer (
    const PointerType * p,
    idx N,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

### 7.21.1.2 IOManipPointer() [2/2]

```
template<typename PointerType>
qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >::IOManipPointer (
    const IOManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

## 7.21.2 Member Function Documentation

### 7.21.2.1 display()

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

### 7.21.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename PointerType>
IManipPointer& qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::operator= (
    const IManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

## 7.21.3 Member Data Documentation

### 7.21.3.1 end\_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::end_ [private]
```

### 7.21.3.2 N\_

```
template<typename PointerType>
idx qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::N_ [private]
```

### 7.21.3.3 p\_

```
template<typename PointerType>
const PointerType* qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::p_ [private]
```

### 7.21.3.4 separator\_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::separator_ [private]
```

### 7.21.3.5 start\_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::start_ [private]
```

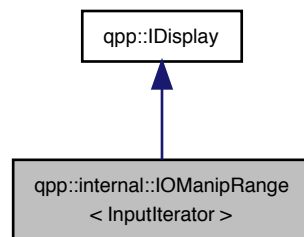
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

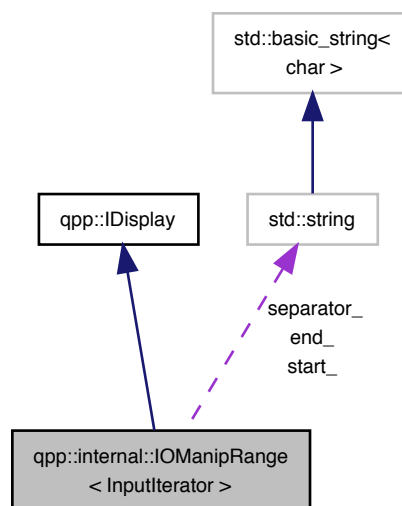
## 7.22 qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



### Public Member Functions

- [IOManipRange](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")
- [IOManipRange](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default
- [IOManipRange](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default

## Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os)` const override

*Must be overridden by all derived classes.*

## Private Attributes

- InputIterator `first_`
- InputIterator `last_`
- `std::string` `separator_`
- `std::string` `start_`
- `std::string` `end_`

## 7.22.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.22.1.1 IOManipRange() [1/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator>
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

### 7.22.1.2 IOManipRange() [2/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator>
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    const IOManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

## 7.22.2 Member Function Documentation

### 7.22.2.1 display()

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

### 7.22.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename InputIterator>
IOManipRange& qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::operator= (
    const IOManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

## 7.22.3 Member Data Documentation

### 7.22.3.1 end\_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::end_ [private]
```

### 7.22.3.2 first\_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
InputIterator qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::first_ [private]
```

### 7.22.3.3 last\_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
InputIterator qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::last_ [private]
```

### 7.22.3.4 separator\_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::separator_ [private]
```

### 7.22.3.5 start\_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::start_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)





- *Reference to the underlying quantum state.*
- `std::vector< idx > get_dits () const`  
*Vector with the values of the underlying classical dits.*
- `idx get_dit (idx i) const`  
*Value of the classical dit at position i.*
- `std::vector< double > get_probs () const`  
*Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities.*
- `idx get_measured (idx i) const`  
*Check whether qudit i was already measured.*
- `std::vector< idx > get_measured () const`  
*Vector of already measured qudit indexes.*
- `std::vector< idx > get_not_measured () const`  
*Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.*
- `bool is_measurement_step () const`  
*Checks whether the current step in the circuit is a measurement step.*
- `idx get_m_ip () const`  
*Measurement instruction pointer.*
- `idx get_q_ip () const`  
*Quantum instruction pointer.*
- `idx get_ip () const`  
*Total instruction pointer.*
- `QCircuitDescription::const_iterator get_iter () const`  
*Iterator to current step.*
- `const QCircuitDescription & get_circuit_description () const`  
*Quantum circuit description.*
- `IQCircuit & set_dit (idx i, idx value)`  
*Sets the classical dit at position i.*
- `void reset ()`  
*Resets the quantum circuit.*
- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override  
*qpp::IDisplay::display() override*
- `virtual void run (bool verbose=false, idx step=idx_infty)=0`  
*Executes the quantum circuit, pure virtual member function that must be overridden by all derived classes.*

## Protected Member Functions

- `void set_measured_ (idx i)`  
*Marks qudit i as measured then re-label accordingly the remaining non-measured qudits.*
- `std::vector< idx > get_relative_pos_ (std::vector< idx > v)`  
*Giving a vector V of non-measured qudits, get their relative position with respect to the measured qudits.*

## Protected Attributes

- `const QCircuitDescription & qcd_`  
*quantum circuit description*
- `ket psi_`  
*state vector*
- `std::vector< idx > dits_`  
*classical dits*

- `std::vector< double > probs_`  
*measurement probabilities*
- `std::vector< idx > subsys_`  
*relabel them after measurements*
- `QCircuitDescription::const_iterator it_`  
*iterator to current step*

### 7.23.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit simulator abstract class.

See also

[qpp::QCircuitDescription](#)

Note

Every further derived class has to override the [run\(\)](#) member function

### 7.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.23.2.1 IQCircuit() [1/2]

```
qpp::IQCircuit::IQCircuit (
    const QCircuitDescription & qcd ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a quantum circuit out of a quantum circuit description.

Note

The quantum circuit description must be an lvalue

See also

[qpp::QCircuit\(QCircuitDescription&&\)](#)

Note

The initial underlying quantum state is set to  $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$

Parameters

<i>qcd</i>	Quantum circuit description
------------	-----------------------------

## 7.23.2.2 IQCircuit() [2/2]

```
qpp::IQCircuit::IQCircuit (
    QCircuitDescription && ) [delete]
```

Disables rvalue [QCircuitDescription](#).

## 7.23.2.3 ~IQCircuit()

```
virtual qpp::IQCircuit::~~IQCircuit ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

## 7.23.3 Member Function Documentation

## 7.23.3.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::IQCircuit::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream a textual representation of the quantum circuit

## Parameters

<code>os</code>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------------	-----------------------------------

## Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

## 7.23.3.2 get\_circuit\_description()

```
const QCircuitDescription& qpp::IQCircuit::get_circuit_description ( ) const [inline]
```

Quantum circuit description.

**Returns**

Quantum circuit description

**7.23.3.3 get\_dit()**

```
idx qpp::IQCircuit::get_dit (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Value of the classical dit at position *i*.

**Parameters**

<i>i</i>	Classical dit index
----------	---------------------

**Returns**

Value of the classical dit at position *i*

**7.23.3.4 get\_dits()**

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::IQCircuit::get_dits ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector with the values of the underlying classical dits.

**Returns**

Vector of underlying classical dits

**7.23.3.5 get\_ip()**

```
idx qpp::IQCircuit::get_ip ( ) const [inline]
```

Total instruction pointer.

**Returns**

The sum of measurement instruction pointer and quantum instruction pointer

## 7.23.3.6 get\_iter()

```
QCircuitDescription::const_iterator qpp::IQCircuit::get_iter ( ) const [inline]
```

Iterator to current step.

## Returns

Iterator to current step in the circuit

## 7.23.3.7 get\_m\_ip()

```
idx qpp::IQCircuit::get_m_ip ( ) const [inline]
```

Measurement instruction pointer.

Points to the index of the next measurement to be executed from the `std::vector<MeasureStep>` of measurements in the circuit description

## Returns

Measurement instruction pointer

## 7.23.3.8 get\_measured() [1/2]

```
idx qpp::IQCircuit::get_measured (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Check whether qudit *i* was already measured.

## Parameters

<i>i</i>	Qudit index
----------	-------------

## Returns

True if qudit *i* was already measured, false otherwise

## 7.23.3.9 get\_measured() [2/2]

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::IQCircuit::get_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of already measured qudit indexes.

**Returns**

Vector of already measured qudit indexes

**7.23.3.10 get\_not\_measured()**

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::IQCircuit::get_not_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.

**Returns**

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes

**7.23.3.11 get\_probs()**

```
std::vector<double> qpp::IQCircuit::get_probs ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities.

**Note**

The probability vector has the same length as the vector of classical dits. If the measurement result is stored at the index *c\_reg*, then the outcome probability is automatically stored at the same index *c\_reg* in the probability vector.

**Returns**

Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities

**7.23.3.12 get\_psi()**

```
ket qpp::IQCircuit::get_psi ( ) const [inline]
```

Underlying quantum state.

**Returns**

Underlying quantum state

## 7.23.3.13 get\_q\_ip()

```
idx qpp::IQCircuit::get_q_ip ( ) const [inline]
```

Quantum instruction pointer.

Points to the index of the next quantum gate to be executed from the `std::vector<GateStep>` of quantum gates in the circuit description

**Returns**

Quantum instruction pointer

## 7.23.3.14 get\_ref\_psi()

```
ket& qpp::IQCircuit::get_ref_psi ( ) [inline]
```

Reference to the underlying quantum state.

**Returns**

Reference to the underlying quantum state

## 7.23.3.15 get\_relative\_pos\_()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::IQCircuit::get_relative_pos_ (
    std::vector< idx > v ) [inline], [protected]
```

Giving a vector  $V$  of non-measured qudits, get their relative position with respect to the measured qudits.

**Parameters**

$v$	Qudit index
-----	-------------

## 7.23.3.16 is\_measurement\_step()

```
bool qpp::IQCircuit::is_measurement_step ( ) const [inline]
```

Checks whether the current step in the circuit is a measurement step.

**Returns**

True if measurement step, false otherwise

## 7.23.3.17 reset()

```
void qpp::IQCircuit::reset ( ) [inline]
```

Resets the quantum circuit.

Re-initializes everything to zero and sets the initial state to  $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$

## 7.23.3.18 run()

```
virtual void qpp::IQCircuit::run (
    bool verbose = false,
    idx step = idx_infty ) [pure virtual]
```

Executes the quantum circuit, pure virtual member function that must be overridden by all derived classes.

## Parameters

<i>verbose</i>	If true, displays at console every executed step
<i>step</i>	How many steps to execute, by default executes until the end

Implemented in [qpp::QCircuit](#).

## 7.23.3.19 set\_dit()

```
IQCircuit& qpp::IQCircuit::set_dit (
    idx i,
    idx value ) [inline]
```

Sets the classical dit at position  $i$ .

## Parameters

$i$	Classical dit index
<i>value</i>	Classical dit value

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.23.3.20 set\_measured\_()

```
void qpp::IQCircuit::set_measured_ (
    idx i ) [inline], [protected]
```

Marks qudit  $i$  as measured then re-label accordingly the remaining non-measured qudits.



## Parameters

<i>i</i>	Qudit index
----------	-------------

## 7.23.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.23.4.1 dits\_

`std::vector<idx> qpp::IQCircuit::dits_` [protected]

classical dits

### 7.23.4.2 it\_

`QCircuitDescription::const_iterator qpp::IQCircuit::it_` [protected]

iterator to current step

### 7.23.4.3 probs\_

`std::vector<double> qpp::IQCircuit::probs_` [protected]

measurement probabilities

### 7.23.4.4 psi\_

`ket qpp::IQCircuit::psi_` [protected]

state vector

### 7.23.4.5 qcd\_

`const QCircuitDescription& qpp::IQCircuit::qcd_` [protected]

quantum circuit description

#### 7.23.4.6 subsys\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::IQCircuit::subsys_ [protected]
```

relabel them after measurements

keeps track of the measured subsystems,

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

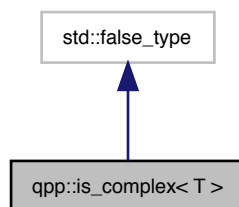
- [classes/circuits.h](#)

## 7.24 qpp::is\_complex< T > Struct Template Reference

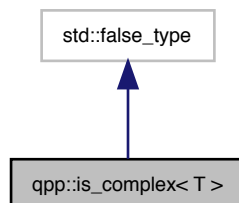
Checks whether the type is a complex type.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_complex< T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_complex< T >:



### 7.24.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_complex< T >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex type.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is a complex type, i.e. *std::complex< T >*

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

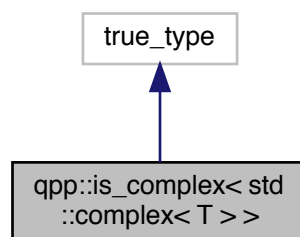
- [traits.h](#)

## 7.25 qpp::is\_complex< std::complex< T > > Struct Template Reference

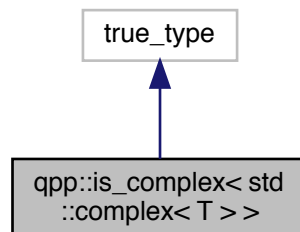
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_complex< std::complex< T > >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_complex< std::complex< T > >:



### 7.25.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

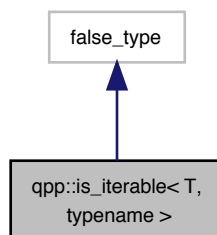
- [traits.h](#)

### 7.26 qpp::is\_iterable< T, typename > Struct Template Reference

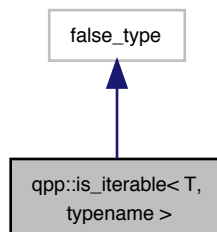
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_iterable< T, typename >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_iterable< T, typename >:



### 7.26.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T, typename = void>
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >
```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if *T* is compatible with an iterable container, i.e. provides at least *begin()* and *end()* member functions and allows de-referencing. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

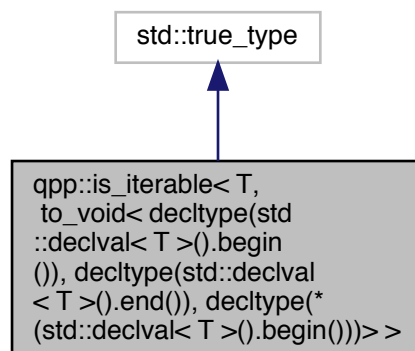
- [traits.h](#)

## 7.27 `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> >` Struct Template Reference

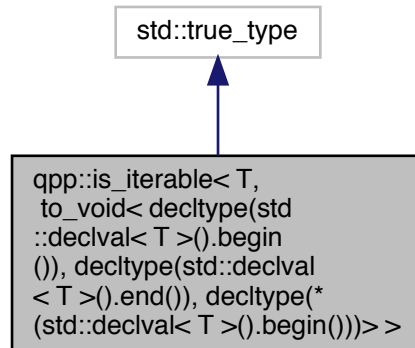
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> >`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))>>`:



### 7.27.1 Detailed Description

```

template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))>>

```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

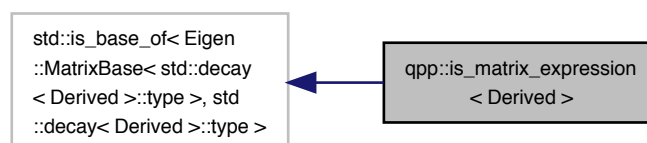
- [traits.h](#)

## 7.28 qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< Derived > Struct Template Reference

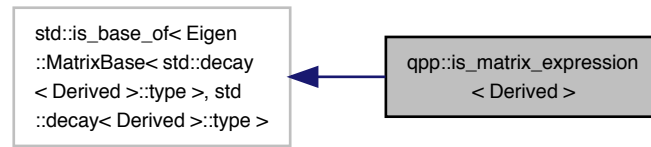
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< Derived >:



### 7.28.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Derived>
struct qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >
```

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is an Eigen matrix expression of type *Eigen::MatrixBase<Derived>*. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

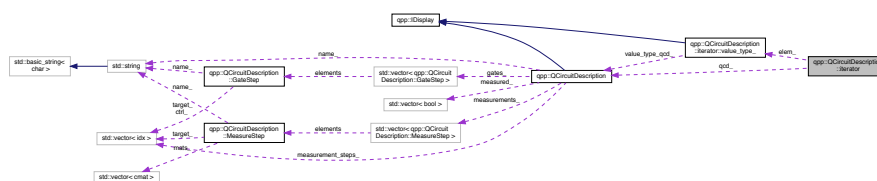
- [traits.h](#)

## 7.29 qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator Class Reference

Quantum circuit description bound-checking (safe) iterator.

```
#include <classes/circuits.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator:



### Classes

- struct [value\\_type\\_](#)

## Public Types

- using `difference_type` = long long  
*iterator trait*
- using `value_type` = `value_type_`  
*iterator trait*
- using `pointer` = const `value_type` \*  
*iterator trait*
- using `reference` = const `value_type` &  
*iterator trait*
- using `iterator_category` = std::forward\_iterator\_tag  
*iterator trait*

## Public Member Functions

- `iterator` ()=default  
*Default constructor.*
- `iterator` (const `iterator` &)=default  
*Default copy constructor.*
- `iterator` & `operator=` (const `iterator` &)=default  
*Default copy assignment operator.*
- `iterator` & `operator++` ()  
*Prefix increment operator.*
- `iterator` `operator++` (int)  
*Postfix increment operator.*
- bool `operator==` (const `iterator` &rhs) const  
*Equality operator.*
- bool `operator!=` (`iterator` rhs) const  
*Inequality operator.*
- const `value_type_` & `operator*` () const  
*Safe de-referencing operator.*

## Private Member Functions

- void `set_` (const `QCircuitDescription` \*qcd)  
*Sets the internal quantum circuit description pointer.*

## Private Attributes

- friend `QCircuitDescription`
- const `QCircuitDescription` \* `qcd_` {nullptr}  
*iterator value type*
- `value_type_ elem_` {nullptr}  
*de-referenced iterator element*

## Friends

- class `IQCircuit`  
*non-owning pointer to const circuit description*



### 7.29.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit description bound-checking (safe) iterator.

#### Note

The iterator is a `const_iterator` by default

### 7.29.2 Member Typedef Documentation

#### 7.29.2.1 `difference_type`

```
using qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::difference_type = long long
```

iterator trait

#### 7.29.2.2 `iterator_category`

```
using qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::iterator_category = std::forward_iterator_tag
```

iterator trait

#### 7.29.2.3 `pointer`

```
using qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::pointer = const value_type*
```

iterator trait

#### 7.29.2.4 `reference`

```
using qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::reference = const value_type&
```

iterator trait

#### 7.29.2.5 `value_type`

```
using qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type = value_type_
```

iterator trait

## 7.29.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.29.3.1 iterator() [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::iterator ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

### 7.29.3.2 iterator() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::iterator (
    const iterator & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

## 7.29.4 Member Function Documentation

### 7.29.4.1 operator!=(())

```
bool qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::operator!= (
    iterator rhs ) const [inline]
```

Inequality operator.

#### Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Iterator against which the inequality is being tested
------------	---

#### Returns

True if the iterators are not equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

### 7.29.4.2 operator\*()

```
const value_type_& qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::operator* ( ) const [inline]
```

Safe de-referencing operator.

#### Returns

Constant reference to the iterator element

#### 7.29.4.3 operator++() [1/2]

```
iterator& qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::operator++ ( ) [inline]
```

Prefix increment operator.

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.29.4.4 operator++() [2/2]

```
iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::operator++ (
    int ) [inline]
```

Postfix increment operator.

##### Returns

Copy of the current instance before the increment

#### 7.29.4.5 operator=()

```
iterator& qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::operator= (
    const iterator & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.29.4.6 operator==( )

```
bool qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::operator== (
    const iterator & rhs ) const [inline]
```

Equality operator.

##### Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Iterator against which the equality is being tested
------------	---

**Returns**

True if the iterators are equal, false otherwise

**7.29.4.7 set\_()**

```
void qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::set_ (
    const QCircuitDescription * qcd ) [inline], [private]
```

Sets the internal quantum circuit description pointer.

**Parameters**

<i>qcd</i>	Constant pointer to a quantum circuit description
------------	---

**7.29.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation****7.29.5.1 IQCircuit**

```
friend class IQCircuit [friend]
```

non-owning pointer to const circuit description

**7.29.6 Member Data Documentation****7.29.6.1 elem\_**

```
value_type_ qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::elem_ {nullptr} [private]
```

de-referenced iterator element

**7.29.6.2 qcd\_**

```
const QCircuitDescription* qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::qcd_ {nullptr} [private]
```

iterator value type

### 7.29.6.3 `QCircuitDescription`

```
friend qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::QCircuitDescription [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/circuits.h](#)

## 7.30 `qpp::make_void< Ts >` Struct Template Reference

Helper for `qpp::to_void<>` alias template.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

### Public Types

- typedef void [type](#)

### 7.30.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename... Ts>  
struct qpp::make_void< Ts >
```

Helper for `qpp::to_void<>` alias template.

See also

[qpp::to\\_void<>](#)

### 7.30.2 Member Typedef Documentation

#### 7.30.2.1 `type`

```
template<typename... Ts>  
typedef void qpp::make\_void< Ts >::type
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

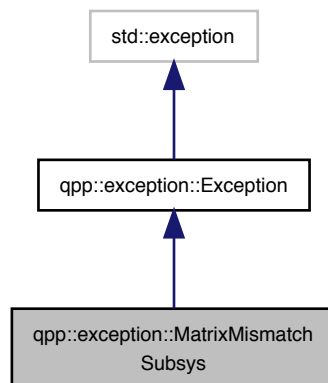
- [traits.h](#)

## 7.31 qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference

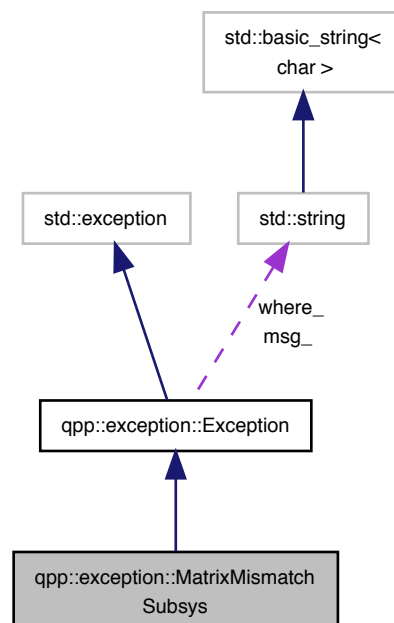
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.31.1 Detailed Description

Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

Matrix size mismatch subsystem sizes (e.g. in `qpp::apply()`)

### 7.31.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.31.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.31.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` type description.

#### Returns

`Exception` type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

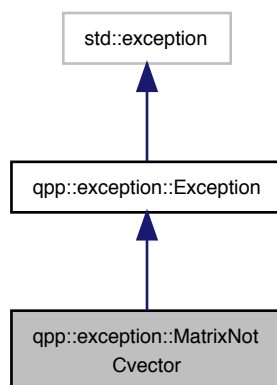
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.32 qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference

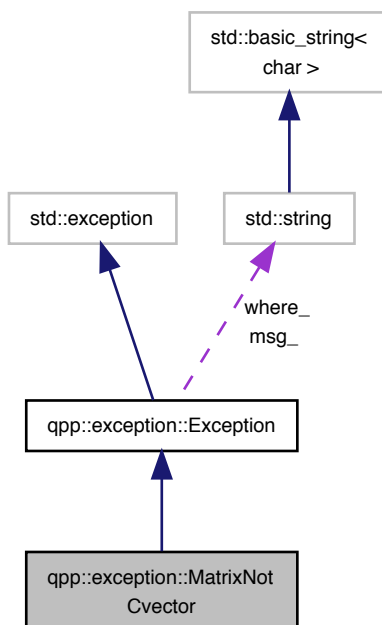
Matrix is not a column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:





## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.32.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a column vector

### 7.32.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.32.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.32.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

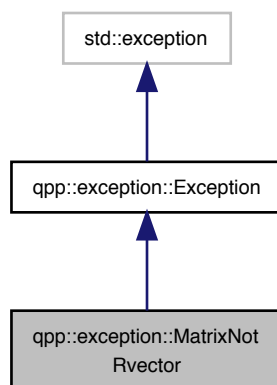
- `classes/exception.h`

### 7.33 qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference

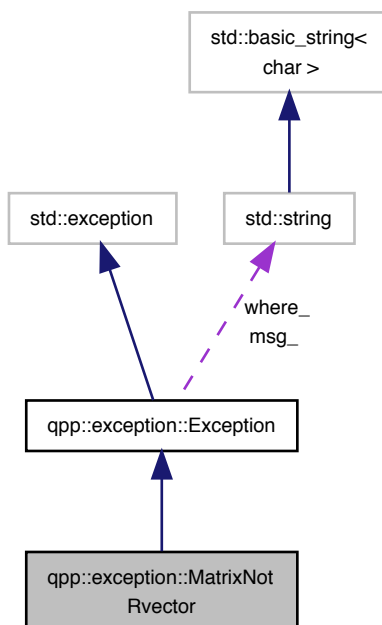
Matrix is not a row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.33.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a row vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row vector

### 7.33.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.33.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.33.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

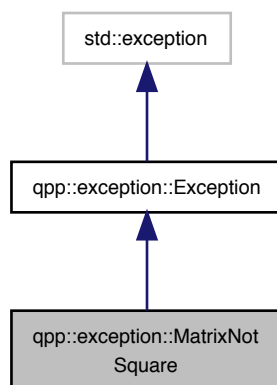
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.34 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference

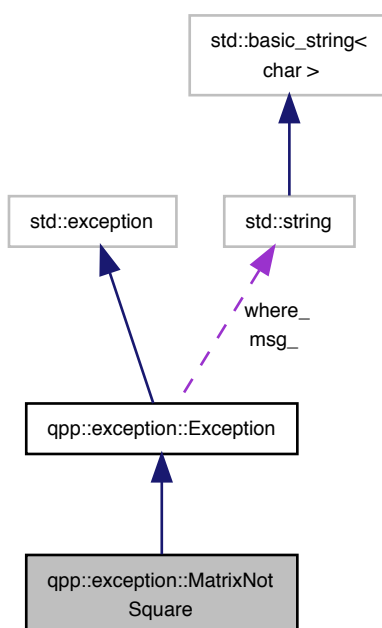
Matrix is not square exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.34.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix

### 7.34.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.34.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.34.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

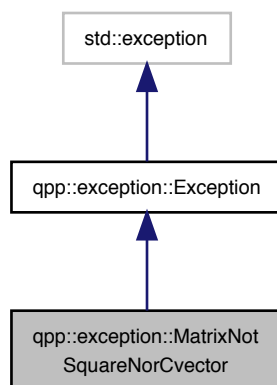
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.35 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference

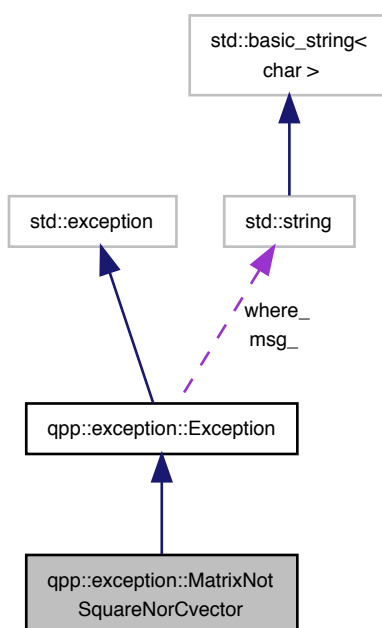
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.35.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a column vector

### 7.35.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.35.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.35.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline],  
[override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

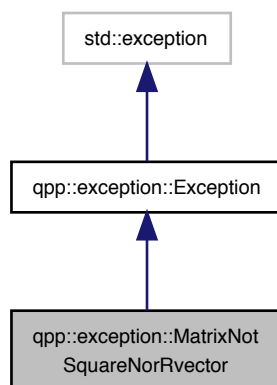
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.36 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference

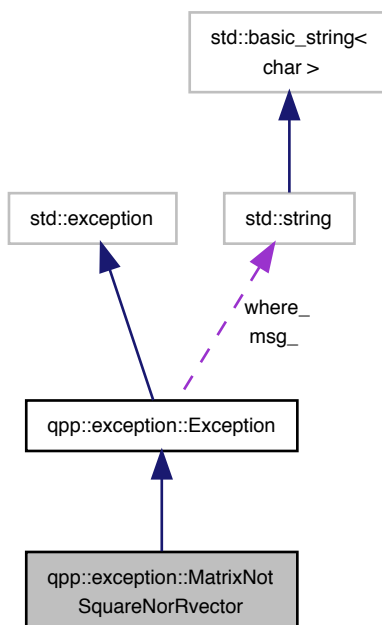
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector:





## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.36.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a row vector

### 7.36.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.36.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.36.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline],  
[override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

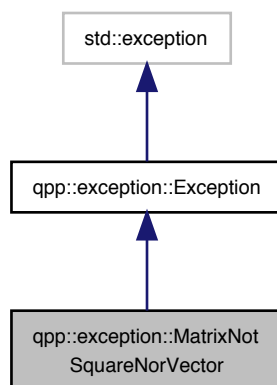
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.37 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference

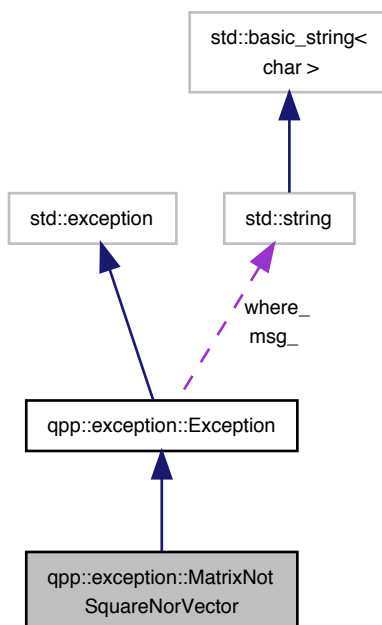
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.37.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a row/column vector

### 7.37.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.37.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.37.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector::type_description ( ) const [inline],  
[override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

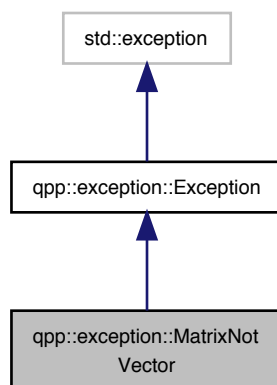
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.38 qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference

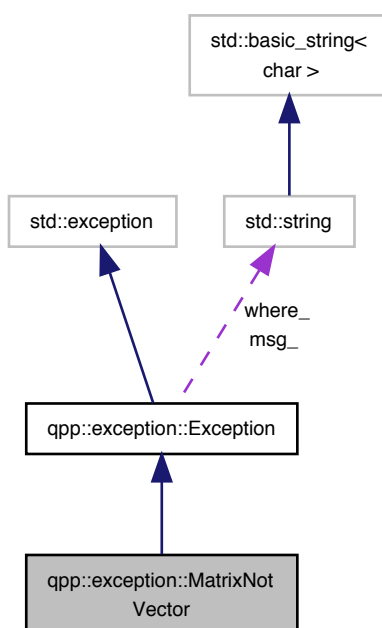
Matrix is not a vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.38.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row or column vector

### 7.38.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.38.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.38.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

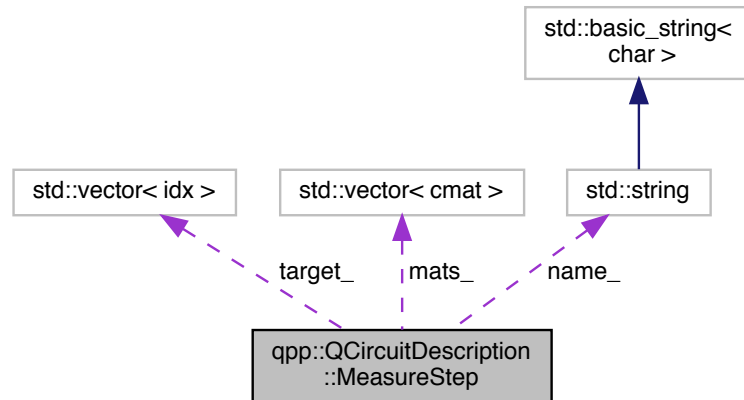
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.39 qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep Struct Reference

One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.

Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep:



### Public Member Functions

- [MeasureStep](#) ()=default  
*Default constructor.*
- [MeasureStep](#) ([MeasureType](#) measurement\_type, const std::vector< [cmat](#) > &mats, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, [idx](#) c\_reg, [idx](#) step\_no, std::string name="")  
*Constructs a measurement step instance.*

### Public Attributes

- [MeasureType](#) measurement\_type\_ = [MeasureType::NONE](#)  
*measurement type*
- std::vector< [cmat](#) > [mats\\_](#)
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [target\\_](#)  
*measurement*
- [idx](#) c\_reg\_ {}  
*result is being stored*
- [idx](#) step\_no\_  
*step number*
- std::string [name\\_](#)  
*custom name of the step*

### 7.39.1 Detailed Description

One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.

## 7.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.39.2.1 MeasureStep() [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::MeasureStep ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

### 7.39.2.2 MeasureStep() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::MeasureStep (
    MeasurementType measurement_type,
    const std::vector< cmat > & mats,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx c_reg,
    idx step_no,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a measurement step instance.

#### Parameters

<i>measurement_type</i>	Measurement type
<i>mats</i>	Vector of measurement matrices (can be only one or many for Kraus measurements)
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored
<i>step_no</i>	Circuit step number
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## 7.39.3 Member Data Documentation

### 7.39.3.1 c\_reg\_

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::c_reg_ {}
```

result is being stored

index of the classical register where the measurement

### 7.39.3.2 mats\_

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::mats_
```

matrix/matrices that specify the

### 7.39.3.3 measurement\_type\_

```
MeasureType qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::measurement_type_ = MeasureType::NONE
```

measurement type

### 7.39.3.4 name\_

```
std::string qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::name_
```

custom name of the step

### 7.39.3.5 step\_no\_

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::step_no_
```

step number

### 7.39.3.6 target\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::target_
```

measurement

target where the measurement is applied

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [classes/circuits.h](#)

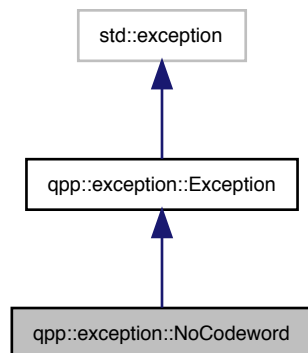


## 7.40 qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference

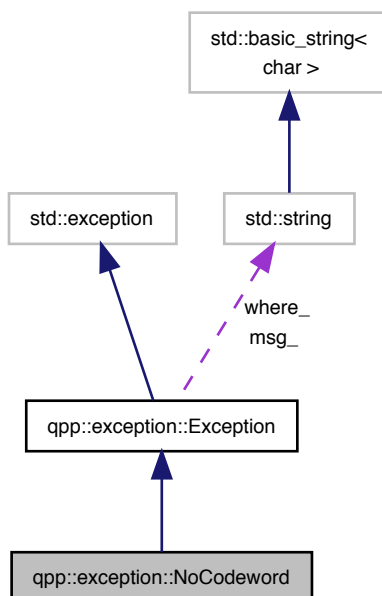
Codeword does not exist exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NoCodeword:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NoCodeword:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type\_description ()` const override  
*[Exception](#) type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.40.1 Detailed Description

Codeword does not exist exception.

Codeword does not exist, thrown when calling `qpp::Codes::codeword\(\)` with an invalid index

### 7.40.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.40.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.40.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::NoCodeword::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

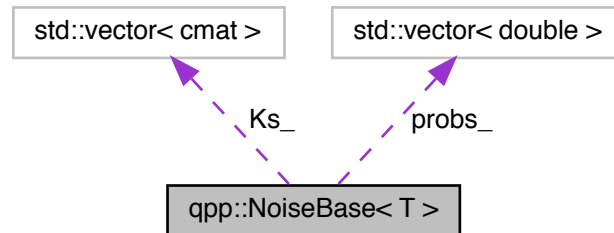
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.41 qpp::NoiseBase< T > Class Template Reference

Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for qpp::NoiseBase< T >:



### Public Types

- using `noise_type` = T

### Public Member Functions

- `template<typename U = noise_type>`  
`NoiseBase` (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, typename std::enable\_if< std::is\_same< NoiseType::StateDependent, U >::value >::type \* = nullptr)  
*Constructs a noise instance for StateDependent noise type.*
- `template<typename U = noise_type>`  
`NoiseBase` (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< double > &probs, typename std::enable\_if< std::is\_same< NoiseType::StateIndependent, U >::value >::type \* = nullptr)  
*Constructs a noise instance for StateIndependent noise type.*
- `virtual ~NoiseBase ()`=default  
*Default virtual destructor.*
- `idx get_d ()` const  
*Local dimension.*
- `std::vector< cmat > get_Ks ()` const  
*Vector of noise operators.*
- `std::vector< double > get_probs ()` const  
*Vector of probabilities corresponding to each noise operator.*
- `idx get_last_idx ()` const  
*Index of the last occurring noise element.*
- `double get_last_p ()` const  
*Probability of the last occurring noise element.*
- `cmat get_last_K ()` const  
*Last occurring noise element.*

- virtual `cmat operator()` (const `cmat` &state, `idx` target) const  
*Function invocation operator, applies the underlying noise model on qudit target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- virtual `cmat operator()` (const `cmat` &state, const `std::vector< idx >` &target) const  
*Function invocation operator, applies the underlying correlated noise model on qudits specified by target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void `compute_probs_` (const `cmat` &state, const `std::vector< idx >` &target) const  
*Compute probability outcomes for StateDependent noise type, otherwise returns without performing any operation (no-op)*
- `cmat compute_state_` (const `cmat` &state, const `std::vector< idx >` &target) const  
*Compute the resulting state after the noise was applied.*

## Protected Attributes

- const `std::vector< cmat >` `Ks_`  
*Kraus operators.*
- `std::vector< double >` `probs_`  
*probabilities*
- `idx d_` {}  
*qudit dimension*
- `idx i_` {}  
*index of the last occurring noise element*
- bool `generated_` {false}  
*invoked, or if the noise is state-independent*

### 7.41.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class qpp::NoiseBase< T >
```

Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model.

### 7.41.2 Member Typedef Documentation

#### 7.41.2.1 noise\_type

```
template<class T>
using qpp::NoiseBase< T >::noise_type = T
```

### 7.41.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.41.3.1 NoiseBase() [1/2]

```
template<class T>
template<typename U = noise_type>
qpp::NoiseBase< T >::NoiseBase (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    typename std::enable_if< std::is_same< NoiseType::StateDependent, U >::value >↵
::type * = nullptr ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a noise instance for StateDependent noise type.

#### Note

SFINAEd-out for StateIndependent noise

#### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression (state vector or density matrix)
<i>Ks</i>	Vector of noise (Kraus) operators that specify the noise
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimension

#### 7.41.3.2 NoiseBase() [2/2]

```
template<class T>
template<typename U = noise_type>
qpp::NoiseBase< T >::NoiseBase (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< double > & probs,
    typename std::enable_if< std::is_same< NoiseType::StateIndependent, U >::value
>::type * = nullptr ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a noise instance for StateIndependent noise type.

#### Note

SFINAEd-out for StateDependent noise

#### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression (state vector or density matrix)
<i>Ks</i>	Vector of noise (Kraus) operators that specify the noise
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimension

### 7.41.3.3 ~NoiseBase()

```
template<class T>
virtual qpp::NoiseBase< T >::~~NoiseBase ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

## 7.41.4 Member Function Documentation

### 7.41.4.1 compute\_probs\_()

```
template<class T>
void qpp::NoiseBase< T >::compute_probs_ (
    const cmat & state,
    const std::vector< idx > & target ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Compute probability outcomes for StateDependent noise type, otherwise returns without performing any operation (no-op)

#### Parameters

<i>state</i>	State vector or density matrix
<i>target</i>	Qudit indexes where the noise is applied

### 7.41.4.2 compute\_state\_()

```
template<class T>
cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::compute_state_ (
    const cmat & state,
    const std::vector< idx > & target ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Compute the resulting state after the noise was applied.

#### Parameters

<i>state</i>	State vector or density matrix
<i>target</i>	Qudit indexes where the noise is applied

#### Returns

Resulting state after the noise was applied

#### 7.41.4.3 get\_d()

```
template<class T>
idx qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_d ( ) const [inline]
```

Local dimension.

##### Returns

Local dimension

#### 7.41.4.4 get\_Ks()

```
template<class T>
std::vector<cmat> qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_Ks ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of noise operators.

##### Returns

Vector of noise operators

#### 7.41.4.5 get\_last\_idx()

```
template<class T>
idx qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_last_idx ( ) const [inline]
```

Index of the last occurring noise element.

##### Returns

Index of the last occurring noise element

#### 7.41.4.6 get\_last\_K()

```
template<class T>
cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_last_K ( ) const [inline]
```

Last occurring noise element.

##### Returns

Last occurring noise element

7.41.4.7 `get_last_p()`

```
template<class T>
double qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_last_p ( ) const [inline]
```

Probability of the last occurring noise element.

**Returns**

Probability of the last occurring noise element

7.41.4.8 `get_probs()`

```
template<class T>
std::vector<double> qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_probs ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of probabilities corresponding to each noise operator.

**Returns**

Probability vector

7.41.4.9 `operator>()` [1/2]

```
template<class T>
virtual cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::operator() (
    const cmat & state,
    idx target ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Function invocation operator, applies the underlying noise model on qudit *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

**Parameters**

<i>state</i>	Multi-partite state vector or density matrix
<i>target</i>	Qudit index where the noise is applied

**Returns**

Resulting state vector or density matrix



## 7.41.4.10 operator() [2/2]

```
template<class T>
virtual cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::operator() (
    const cmat & state,
    const std::vector< idx > & target ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Function invocation operator, applies the underlying correlated noise model on qudits specified by *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

## Parameters

<i>state</i>	Multi-partite state vector or density matrix
<i>target</i>	Qudit indexes where the correlated noise is applied

## Returns

Resulting state vector or density matrix

## 7.41.5 Member Data Documentation

## 7.41.5.1 d\_

```
template<class T>
idx qpp::NoiseBase< T >::d_ {} [mutable], [protected]
```

qudit dimension

## 7.41.5.2 generated\_

```
template<class T>
bool qpp::NoiseBase< T >::generated_ {false} [mutable], [protected]
```

invoked, or if the noise is state-independent

set to true after [compute\\_state\\_\(\)](#) is

## 7.41.5.3 i\_

```
template<class T>
idx qpp::NoiseBase< T >::i_ {} [mutable], [protected]
```

index of the last occurring noise element

#### 7.41.5.4 Ks\_

```
template<class T>
const std::vector<cmat> qpp::NoiseBase< T >::Ks_ [protected]
```

Kraus operators.

#### 7.41.5.5 probs\_

```
template<class T>
std::vector<double> qpp::NoiseBase< T >::probs_ [mutable], [protected]
```

probabilities

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.42 qpp::NoiseType Class Reference

Contains template tags used to specify the noise type.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

### Classes

- class [StateDependent](#)  
*Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-dependent.*
- class [StateIndependent](#)  
*Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-independent.*

#### 7.42.1 Detailed Description

Contains template tags used to specify the noise type.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

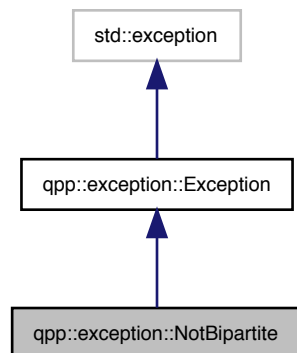
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.43 qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference

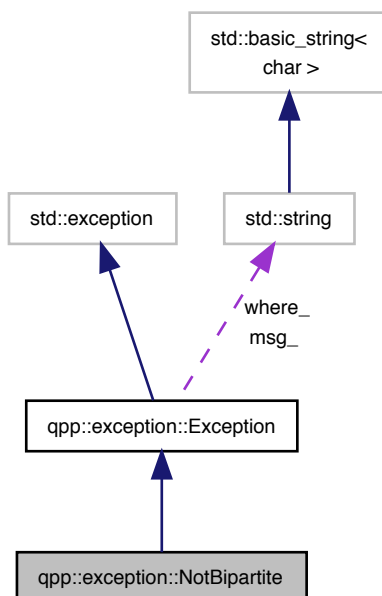
Not bi-partite exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotBipartite:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotBipartite:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.43.1 Detailed Description

Not bi-partite exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has size different from 2

### 7.43.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.43.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.43.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotBipartite::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

`Exception` type description.

##### Returns

`Exception` type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

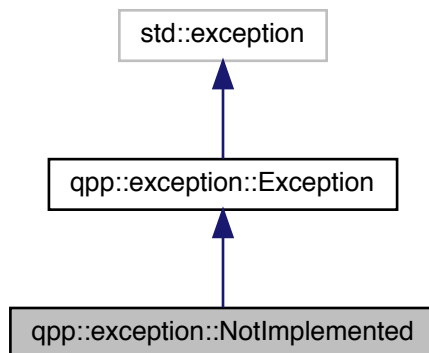
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.44 qpp::exception::NotImplemented Class Reference

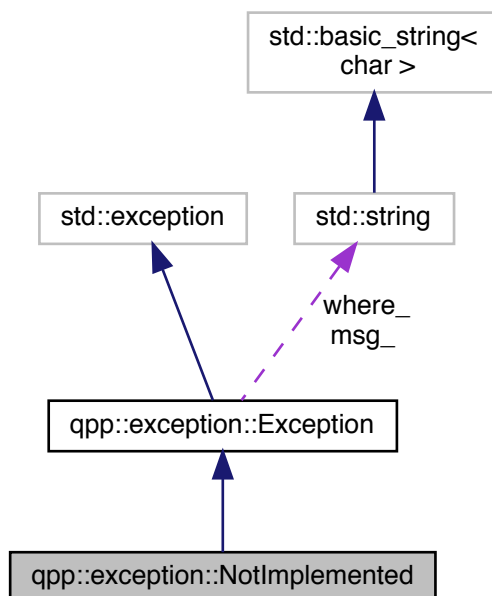
Code not yet implemented.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotImplemented:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotImplemented:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.44.1 Detailed Description

Code not yet implemented.

### 7.44.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.44.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.44.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotImplemented::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

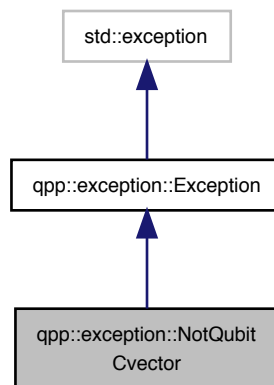
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.45 qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector Class Reference

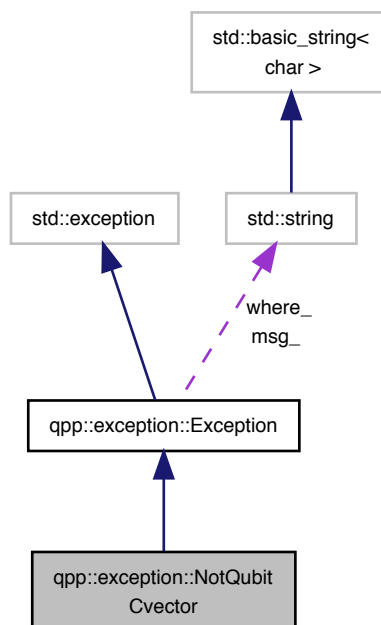
Column vector is not  $2 \times 1$  exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type\_description ()` const override  
*[Exception](#) type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.45.1 Detailed Description

Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1

### 7.45.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.45.2.1 [Exception\(\)](#)

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.45.2.2 [type\\_description\(\)](#)

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

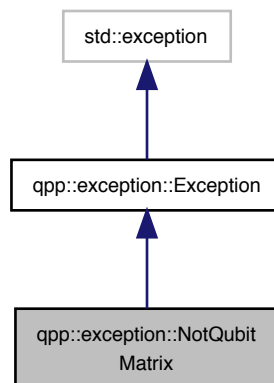


## 7.46 qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference

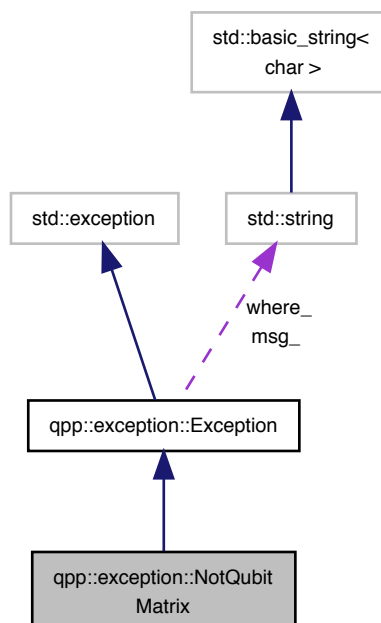
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.46.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 2

### 7.46.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.46.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.46.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

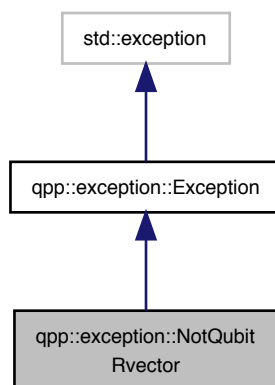
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.47 qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference

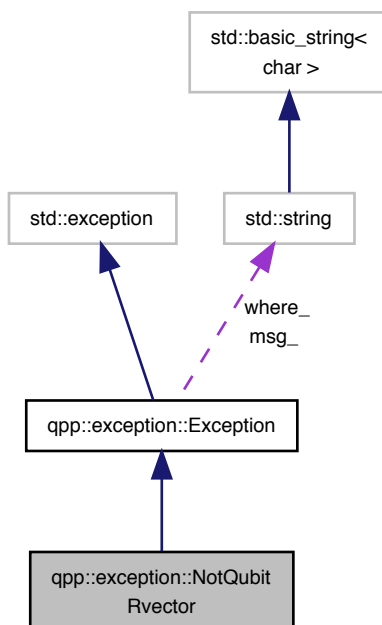
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type\_description ()` const override  
*[Exception](#) type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.47.1 Detailed Description

Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 1 x 2

### 7.47.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.47.2.1 [Exception\(\)](#)

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.47.2.2 [type\\_description\(\)](#)

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

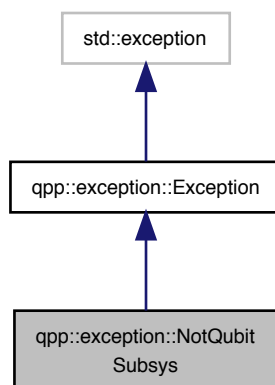
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.48 qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference

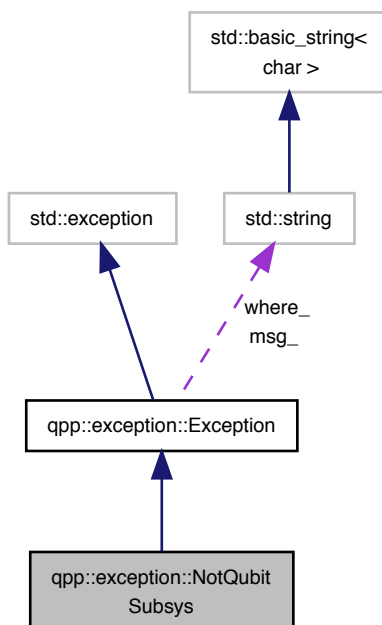
Subsystems are not qubits exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.48.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems are not qubits exception.

Subsystems are not 2-dimensional (qubits)

### 7.48.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.48.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.48.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

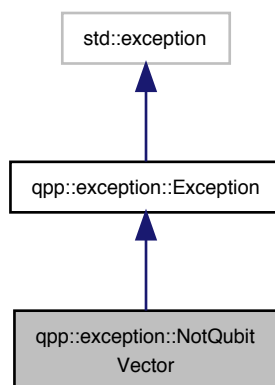
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.49 qpp::exception::NotQubitVector Class Reference

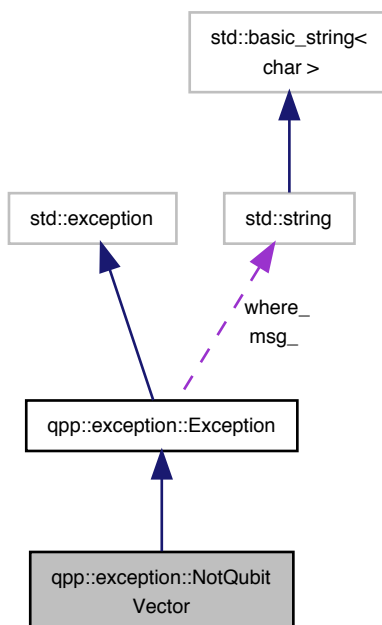
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitVector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type\_description ()` const override  
*[Exception](#) type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.49.1 Detailed Description

Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2

### 7.49.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.49.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.49.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

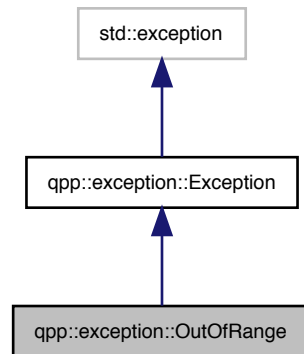


## 7.50 qpp::exception::OutOfRange Class Reference

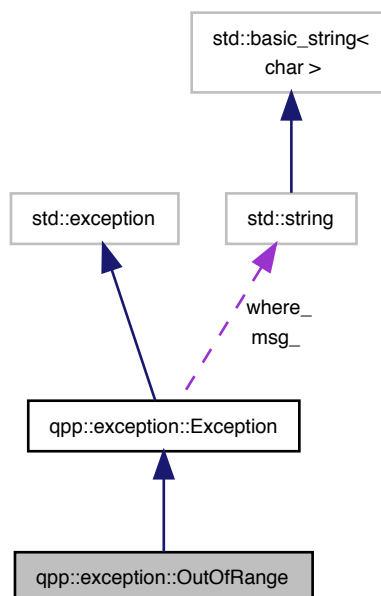
Argument out of range exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::OutOfRange:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::OutOfRange:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type\_description ()` const override  
*[Exception](#) type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.50.1 Detailed Description

Argument out of range exception.

Argument out of range

### 7.50.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.50.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.50.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::OutOfRange::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

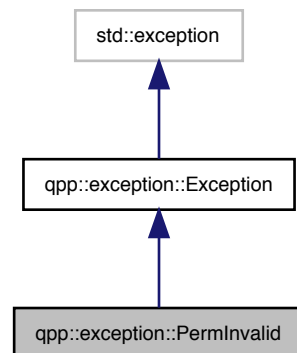
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.51 qpp::exception::PermlInvalid Class Reference

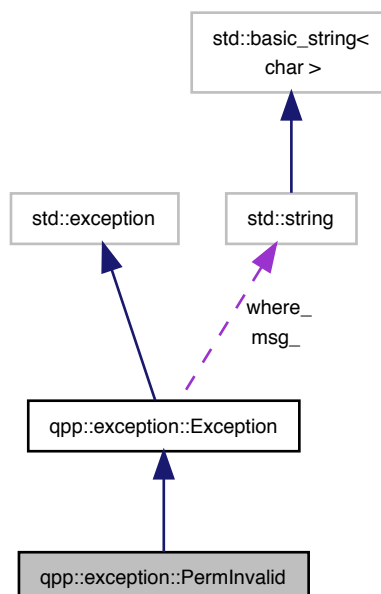
Invalid permutation exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::PermlInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::PermlInvalid:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.51.1 Detailed Description

Invalid permutation exception.

`std::vector<idx>` does not represent a valid permutation

### 7.51.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.51.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.51.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermInvalid::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

`Exception` type description.

##### Returns

`Exception` type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

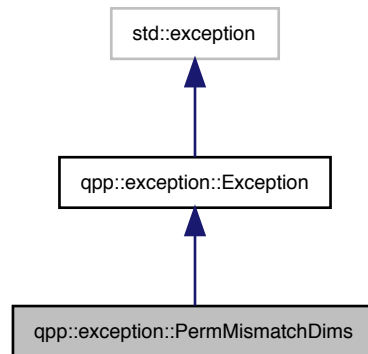
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.52 qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims Class Reference

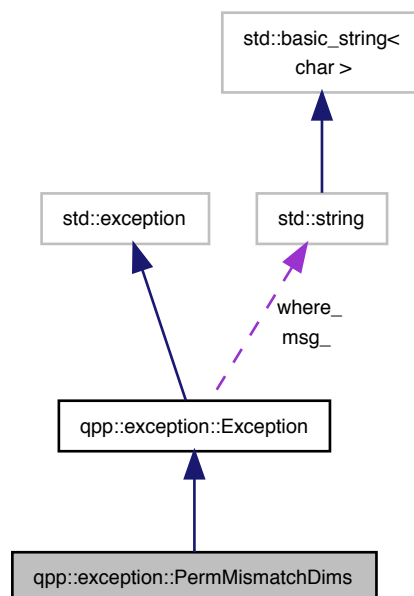
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.52.1 Detailed Description

Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.

Size of the `std::vector<idx>` representing the permutation is different from the size of the `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions

### 7.52.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.52.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.52.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

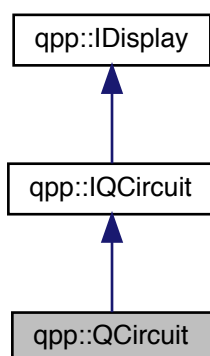
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

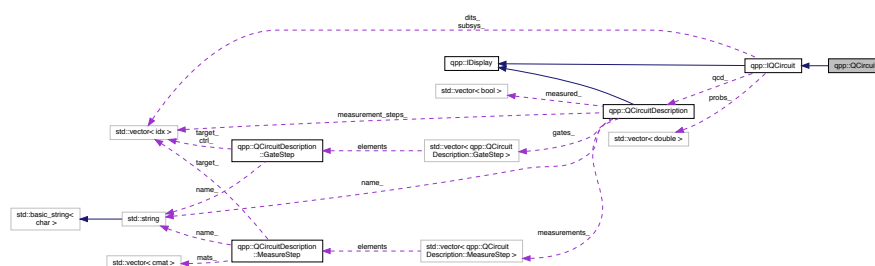
Quantum circuit simulator class.

```
#include <classes/circuits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QCircuit:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuit:



- `void run (bool verbose=false, idx step=idx_infty)` override  
*< Uses the base `IQCircuit` constructor*
- `IQCircuit (const QCircuitDescription &qcd)`  
*Constructs a quantum circuit out of a quantum circuit description.*
- `IQCircuit (QCircuitDescription &&)=delete`  
*Disables rvalue `QCircuitDescription`.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.53.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit simulator class.

See also

[qpp::QCircuitDescription](#)

### 7.53.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.53.2.1 IQCircuit() [1/2]

```
qpp::IQCircuit::IQCircuit [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a quantum circuit out of a quantum circuit description.

Note

The quantum circuit description must be an lvalue

See also

[qpp::QCircuit\(QCircuitDescription&&\)](#)

Note

The initial underlying quantum state is set to  $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$

Parameters

<i>qcd</i>	Quantum circuit description
------------	-----------------------------

#### 7.53.2.2 IQCircuit() [2/2]

```
qpp::IQCircuit::IQCircuit [delete]
```

Disables rvalue [QCircuitDescription](#).



## 7.53.2.3 run()

```
void qpp::QCircuit::run (
    bool verbose = false,
    idx step = idx_infty ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

< Uses the base [IQCircuit](#) constructor

Executes the quantum circuit, [qpp::IQCircuit::run\(\)](#) override

## Parameters

<i>verbose</i>	If true, displays at console every executed step
<i>step</i>	How many steps to execute, by default executes until the end

Implements [qpp::IQCircuit](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

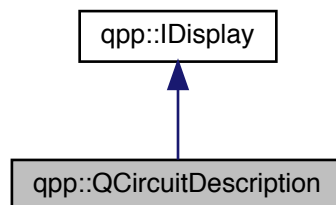
- [classes/circuits.h](#)

## 7.54 qpp::QCircuitDescription Class Reference

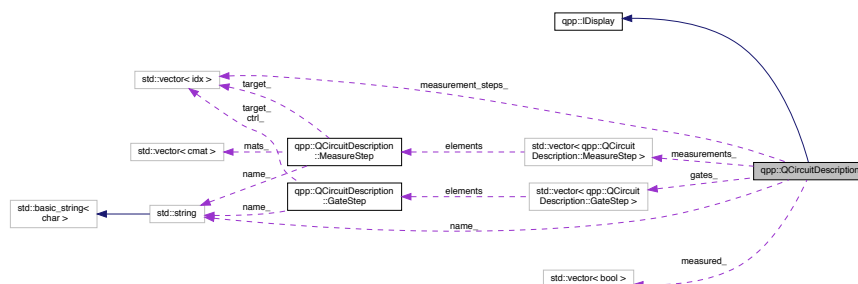
Quantum circuit description class.

```
#include <classes/circuits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for [qpp::QCircuitDescription](#):



Collaboration diagram for [qpp::QCircuitDescription](#):



## Classes

- struct [GateStep](#)  
*One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.*
- class [iterator](#)  
*Quantum circuit description bound-checking (safe) iterator.*
- struct [MeasureStep](#)  
*One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.*

## Public Types

- enum [GateType](#) {  
[GateType::NONE](#), [GateType::SINGLE](#), [GateType::TWO](#), [GateType::THREE](#),  
[GateType::CUSTOM](#), [GateType::FAN](#), [GateType::QFT](#), [GateType::TFQ](#),  
[GateType::SINGLE\\_CTRL\\_SINGLE\\_TARGET](#), [GateType::SINGLE\\_CTRL\\_MULTIPLE\\_TARGET](#), [GateType::MULTIPLE\\_CTRL\\_SINGLE\\_TARGET](#),  
[GateType::MULTIPLE\\_CTRL\\_MULTIPLE\\_TARGET](#),  
[GateType::CUSTOM\\_CTRL](#), [GateType::SINGLE\\_cCTRL\\_SINGLE\\_TARGET](#), [GateType::SINGLE\\_cCTRL\\_MULTIPLE\\_TARGET](#),  
[GateType::MULTIPLE\\_cCTRL\\_SINGLE\\_TARGET](#),  
[GateType::MULTIPLE\\_cCTRL\\_MULTIPLE\\_TARGET](#), [GateType::CUSTOM\\_cCTRL](#) }  
*Type of gate being executed in a gate step.*
- enum [MeasureType](#) { [MeasureType::NONE](#), [MeasureType::MEASURE\\_Z](#), [MeasureType::MEASURE\\_V](#),  
[MeasureType::MEASURE\\_V\\_MANY](#) }  
*Type of measurement being executed in a measurement step.*
- using [const\\_iterator](#) = [iterator](#)  
*both iterators are const\_iterators*

## Public Member Functions

- [iterator begin](#) ()  
*Iterator to the first element.*
- [const\\_iterator begin](#) () const noexcept  
*Constant iterator to the first element.*
- [const\\_iterator cbegin](#) () const noexcept  
*Constant iterator to the first element.*
- [iterator end](#) ()  
*Iterator to the next to the last element.*
- [const\\_iterator end](#) () const noexcept  
*Constant iterator to the next to the last element.*
- [const\\_iterator cend](#) () const noexcept  
*Constant iterator to the next to the last element.*
- [QCircuitDescription](#) ([idx](#) nq, [idx](#) nc=0, [idx](#) d=2, std::string name="")  
*Constructs a quantum circuit description.*
- virtual [~QCircuitDescription](#) ()=default  
*Default virtual destructor.*
- [idx get\\_nq](#) () const noexcept  
*Total number of qudits in the circuit.*
- [idx get\\_nc](#) () const noexcept  
*Total number of classical dits in the circuit.*
- [idx get\\_d](#) () const noexcept  
*Local dimension of the comprising qudits.*
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get\\_measurement\\_steps](#) () const

- Vector of measurement positions in the circuit, i.e. the indexes where the measurements take place.*

  - `const std::vector< MeasureStep > & get_measurements ()` const noexcept

*Vector of `qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep`.*
- `const std::vector< GateStep > & get_gates ()` const noexcept

*Vector of `qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep`.*
- `std::string get_name ()` const

*Quantum circuit name.*
- `idx get_measured (idx i)` const

*Check whether qudit i was already measured.*
- `std::vector< idx > get_measured ()` const

*Vector of already measured qudit indexes.*
- `std::vector< idx > get_non_measured ()` const

*Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.*
- `idx get_gate_count ()` const noexcept

*Quantum circuit total gate count.*
- `idx get_measurement_count ()` const noexcept

*Quantum circuit total measurement count.*
- `idx get_steps_count ()` const noexcept

*Quantum circuit total steps count, i.e. the sum of gate count and measurement count.*
- `QCircuitDescription & gate (const cmat &U, idx i, std::string name="")`

*Applies the single qudit gate U on single qudit i.*
- `QCircuitDescription & gate (const cmat &U, idx i, idx j, std::string name="")`

*Applies the two qudit gate U on qudits i and j.*
- `QCircuitDescription & gate (const cmat &U, idx i, idx j, idx k, std::string name="")`

*Applies the three qudit gate U on qudits i, j and k.*
- `QCircuitDescription & gate_fan (const cmat &U, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name="")`

*Applies the single qudit gate U on every qudit listed in target.*
- `QCircuitDescription & gate_fan (const cmat &U, std::string name="")`

*Applies the single qudit gate U on every remaining non-measured qudit.*
- `QCircuitDescription & gate_custom (const cmat &U, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name="")`

*Jointly applies the custom multiple qudit gate U on the qudit indexes specified by target.*
- `QCircuitDescription & QFT (const std::vector< idx > &target, bool swap QPP_UNUSED=true)`

*Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by target.*
- `QCircuitDescription & TFQ (const std::vector< idx > &target, bool swap QPP_UNUSED=true)`

*Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by target.*
- `QCircuitDescription & CTRL (const cmat &U, idx ctrl, idx target, std::string name="")`

*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with control qudit ctrl and target qudit target.*
- `QCircuitDescription & CTRL (const cmat &U, idx ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name="")`

*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with control qudit ctrl on every qudit listed in target.*
- `QCircuitDescription & CTRL (const cmat &U, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, idx target, std::string name="")`

*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple control qudits listed in ctrl on the target qudit target.*
- `QCircuitDescription & CTRL (const cmat &U, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name="")`

*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple control qudits listed in ctrl on every qudit listed in target.*
- `QCircuitDescription & CTRL_custom (const cmat &U, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name="")`

*Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate U with multiple control qudits listed in ctrl on the qudit indexes specified by target.*
- `QCircuitDescription & cCTRL (const cmat &U, idx ctrl_dit, idx target, std::string name="")`

*Applies the single qubit controlled gate U with classical control dit ctrl and target qudit target.*

- `QCCircuitDescription & cCTRL` (const `cmat` &U, `idx` ctrl\_dit, const `std::vector< idx >` &target, `std::string` name="")  
*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with classical control dit ctrl on every qudit listed in target.*
- `QCCircuitDescription & cCTRL` (const `cmat` &U, const `std::vector< idx >` &ctrl\_dits, `idx` target, `std::string` name="")  
*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on the target qudit target.*
- `QCCircuitDescription & cCTRL` (const `cmat` &U, const `std::vector< idx >` &ctrl\_dits, const `std::vector< idx >` &target, `std::string` name="")  
*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on every qudit listed in target.*
- `QCCircuitDescription & cCTRL_custom` (const `cmat` &U, const `std::vector< idx >` &ctrl\_dits, const `std::vector< idx >` &target, `std::string` name="")  
*Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on the qudit indexes specified by target.*
- `QCCircuitDescription & measureZ` (`idx` i, `idx` c\_reg, `std::string` name="")  
*Measurement of single qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)*
- `QCCircuitDescription & measureV` (const `cmat` &V, `idx` i, `idx` c\_reg, `std::string` name="")  
*Measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V.*
- `QCCircuitDescription & measureV` (const `cmat` &V, const `std::vector< idx >` &target, `idx` c\_reg, `std::string` name="")  
*Joint measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V.*
- `std::ostream & display` (`std::ostream` &os) const override  
*`qpp::IDisplay::display()` override*
- `std::string to_JSON` (bool enclosed\_in\_curly\_brackets=true) const  
*Displays the circuit description in JSON format.*

## Private Attributes

- const `idx` nq\_  
*number of qudits*
- const `idx` nc\_  
*number of classical "dits"*
- const `idx` d\_  
*qudit dimension*
- `std::vector< idx >` measurement\_steps\_  
*measurements take place*
- `std::string` name\_  
*optional circuit name*
- `std::vector< bool >` measured\_  
*keeps track of the measured qudits*
- `idx` steps\_cnt\_  
*step counter*
- `std::vector< GateStep >` gates\_  
*gates*
- `std::vector< MeasureStep >` measurements\_  
*measurements*

## Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const GateType &gate_type)`  
*Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateType](#) enum class.*
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const MeasureType &measure_type)`  
*Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureType](#) enum class.*
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const GateStep &gate_step)`  
*Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep](#) class.*
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const MeasureStep &measure_step)`  
*Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep](#) class.*

## 7.54.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit description class.

See also

[qpp::QCircuit](#)

## 7.54.2 Member Typedef Documentation

### 7.54.2.1 const\_iterator

```
using qpp::QCircuitDescription::const\_iterator = iterator
```

both iterators are const\_iterators

## 7.54.3 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 7.54.3.1 GateType

```
enum qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateType [strong]
```

Type of gate being executed in a gate step.

Enumerator

NONE	represents no gate
SINGLE	unitary gate on a single qudit
TWO	unitary gate on 2 qudits
THREE	unitary gate on 3 qudits
CUSTOM	custom gate on multiple qudits
FAN	same unitary gate on multiple qudits

## Enumerator

QFT	quantum Fourier transform,
TFQ	quantum inverse Fourier transform,
SINGLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	one control and one target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
SINGLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	one control and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	multiple controls and single target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	multiple controls and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
CUSTOM_CTRL	and multiple targets custom controlled gate with multiple controls
SINGLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	one classical control and one target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
SINGLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	one classical control and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	multiple classical controls and single target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	with multiple classical controls and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate
CUSTOM_cCTRL	multiple targets custom controlled gate with multiple controls and

## 7.54.3.2 MeasureType

```
enum qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureType [strong]
```

Type of measurement being executed in a measurement step.

## Enumerator

NONE	represents no measurement
MEASURE_Z	Z measurement of single qudit.
MEASURE_V	or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix $V$ measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis
MEASURE_V_MANY	basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix $V$ measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal

## 7.54.4 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

## 7.54.4.1 QCircuitDescription()

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::QCircuitDescription (
    idx nq,
```

```

    idx nc = 0,
    idx d = 2,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline], [explicit]

```

Constructs a quantum circuit description.

#### Note

The measurement results can only be stored in the classical dits of which number is specified by *nc*

#### Parameters

<i>nq</i>	Number of qbits
<i>nc</i>	Number of classical dits
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions (optional, default is qubit, i.e. $d = 2$ )
<i>name</i>	Circuit description name (optional)

#### 7.54.4.2 ~QCircuitDescription()

```
virtual qpp::QCircuitDescription::~~QCircuitDescription ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

### 7.54.5 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.54.5.1 begin() [1/2]

```
iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::begin ( ) [inline]
```

Iterator to the first element.

#### Returns

Iterator to the first element

#### 7.54.5.2 begin() [2/2]

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::begin ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the first element.

#### Returns

Constant iterator to the first element

7.54.5.3 `cbegin()`

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::cbegin ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the first element.

## Returns

Constant iterator to the first element

7.54.5.4 `cCTRL()` [1/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl_dit,
    idx target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qubit controlled gate  $U$  with classical control dit  $ctrl$  and target qudit  $target$ .

## Parameters

$U$	Single qudit quantum gate
$ctrl\_dit$	Classical control dit index
$target$	Target qudit index
$name$	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.54.5.5 `cCTRL()` [2/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl_dit,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with classical control dit  $ctrl$  on every qudit listed in  $target$ .

## Parameters

$U$	Single qudit quantum gate
$ctrl\_dit$	Classical control dit index
$target$	Target qudit indexes; the gate $U$ is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the classical control dits
$name$	Optional gate name



## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.54.5.6 cCTRL() [3/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
    idx target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with multiple classical control dits listed in *ctrl* on the target qudit *target*.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl_dits</i>	Classical control dits indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.54.5.7 cCTRL() [4/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with multiple classical control dits listed in *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl_dits</i>	Classical control dits indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate $U$ is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the classical control dits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.54.5.8 cCTRL\_custom()**

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate  $U$  with multiple classical control dits listed in *ctrl* on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

**Parameters**

<i>U</i>	Multiple-qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl_dits</i>	Classical control dits indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes where the gate $U$ is applied depending on the values of the classical control dits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.54.5.9 cend()**

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::cend ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the next to the last element.

**Returns**

Constant iterator to the next to the last element

**7.54.5.10 CTRL() [1/4]**

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    idx target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with control qudit *ctrl* and target qudit *target*.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit index
<i>target</i>	Target qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.54.5.11 CTRL() [2/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with control qudit *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit index
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate <i>U</i> is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the control qudits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.54.5.12 CTRL() [3/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    idx target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on the target qudit *target*.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.54.5.13 CTRL() [4/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate <i>U</i> is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the control qudits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.54.5.14 CTRL\_custom()

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::CTRL_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Multiple-qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes where the gate <i>U</i> is applied depending on the values of the control qudits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.54.5.15 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::QCircuitDescription::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream a textual representation of the quantum circuit description

## Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------

## Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

## 7.54.5.16 end() [1/2]

```
iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::end ( ) [inline]
```

Iterator to the next to the last element.

## Returns

Iterator to the next to the last element

7.54.5.17 `end()` [2/2]

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuitDescription::end ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the next to the last element.

## Returns

Constant iterator to the next to the last element

7.54.5.18 `gate()` [1/3]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit gate  $U$  on single qudit  $i$ .

## Parameters

$U$	Single qudit quantum gate
$i$	Qudit index
$name$	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.54.5.19 `gate()` [2/3]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    idx j,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the two qudit gate  $U$  on qudits  $i$  and  $j$ .

## Parameters

$U$	Two qudit quantum gate
$i$	Qudit index
$j$	Qudit index
$name$	Optional gate name

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.54.5.20 gate()** [3/3]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    idx j,
    idx k,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the three qudit gate  $U$  on qudits  $i$ ,  $j$  and  $k$ .

**Parameters**

$U$	Three qudit quantum gate
$i$	Qudit index
$j$	Qudit index
$k$	Qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.54.5.21 gate\_custom()**

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::gate_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple qudit gate  $U$  on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

**Parameters**

$U$	Multiple qudit quantum gate
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate $U$ is applied
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

7.54.5.22 `gate_fan()` [1/2]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit gate  $U$  on every qudit listed in *target*.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate $U$ is applied on every one of them
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.54.5.23 `gate_fan()` [2/2]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit gate  $U$  on every remaining non-measured qudit.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.54.5.24 `get_d()`

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_d ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Local dimension of the comprising qudits.

## Returns

Local dimension



## 7.54.5.25 get\_gate\_count()

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_gate_count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit total gate count.

## Returns

Total gate count

## 7.54.5.26 get\_gates()

```
const std::vector<GateStep>& qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_gates ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Vector of [qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep](#).

## Returns

Vector of [qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep](#)

## 7.54.5.27 get\_measured() [1/2]

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_measured (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Check whether qudit *i* was already measured.

## Parameters

<i>i</i>	Qudit index
----------	-------------

## Returns

True if qudit *i* was already measured, false otherwise

## 7.54.5.28 get\_measured() [2/2]

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of already measured qudit indexes.

## Returns

Vector of already measured qudit indexes

#### 7.54.5.29 `get_measurement_count()`

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_measurement_count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit total measurement count.

##### Returns

Total measurement count

#### 7.54.5.30 `get_measurement_steps()`

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_measurement_steps ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of measurement positions in the circuit, i.e. the indexes where the measurements take place.

##### Note

If there are more consecutive measurements after step S, then their indexes will all be S, i.e. it is always assumed that the measurements taking place immediately after a gate step have the same index as the preceding gate step.

##### Returns

Vector of measurement positions

#### 7.54.5.31 `get_measurements()`

```
const std::vector<MeasureStep>& qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_measurements ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Vector of [qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep](#).

##### Returns

Vector of [qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep](#)

#### 7.54.5.32 `get_name()`

```
std::string qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_name ( ) const [inline]
```

Quantum circuit name.

##### Returns

Quantum circuit name

## 7.54.5.33 get\_nc()

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_nc ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Total number of classical dits in the circuit.

## Returns

Total number of classical dits

## 7.54.5.34 get\_non\_measured()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_non_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.

## Returns

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes

## 7.54.5.35 get\_nq()

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_nq ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Total number of qudits in the circuit.

## Returns

Total number of qudits

## 7.54.5.36 get\_steps\_count()

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::get_steps_count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit total steps count, i.e. the sum of gate count and measurement count.

## Returns

Total (gates + measurements) count

## 7.54.5.37 measureV() [1/2]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::measureV (
    const cmat & V,
    idx i,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix  $V$ .

## Parameters

<i>V</i>	Orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix <i>V</i>
<i>i</i>	Qudit index
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored
<i>name</i>	Optional measurement name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.54.5.38 `measureV()` [2/2]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::measureV (
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Joint measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix *V*.

## Parameters

<i>V</i>	Orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix <i>V</i>
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes that are jointly measured
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored
<i>name</i>	Optional measurement name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.54.5.39 `measureZ()`

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::measureZ (
    idx i,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Measurement of single qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)

## Parameters

<i>i</i>	Qudit index
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is being stored
<i>name</i>	Optional measurement name, default is "Measure Z"

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.54.5.40 QFT()**

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::QFT (
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    bool swap QPP_UNUSED_ = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

**Parameters**

<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the quantum Fourier transform is applied
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.54.5.41 TFQ()**

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::QCircuitDescription::TFQ (
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    bool swap QPP_UNUSED_ = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

**Parameters**

<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the inverse quantum Fourier transform is applied
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.54.5.42 to\_JSON()**

```
std::string qpp::QCircuitDescription::to_JSON (
    bool enclosed_in_curly_brackets = true ) const [inline]
```

Displays the circuit description in JSON format.

**Parameters**

<i>enclosed_in_curly_brackets</i>	Encloses the result in curly brackets if true
-----------------------------------	---

**Returns**

String containing the JSON representation of the circuit description

**7.54.6 Friends And Related Function Documentation****7.54.6.1 operator<< [1/4]**

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const GateType & gate_type ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateType](#) enum class.

**Parameters**

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_type</i>	<a href="#">qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateType</a> enum class

**Returns**

Output stream

**7.54.6.2 operator<< [2/4]**

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const MeasureType & measure_type ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureType](#) enum class.

**Parameters**

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_type</i>	<a href="#">qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureType</a> enum class

**Returns**

Output stream

## 7.54.6.3 operator&lt;&lt; [3/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const GateStep & gate_step ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep](#) class.

## Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_type</i>	<a href="#">qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep</a> class

## Returns

Output stream

## 7.54.6.4 operator&lt;&lt; [4/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const MeasureStep & measure_step ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep](#) class.

## Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_type</i>	<a href="#">qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep</a> enum class

## Returns

Output stream

## 7.54.7 Member Data Documentation

## 7.54.7.1 d\_

```
const idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::d_ [private]
```

qudit dimension

#### 7.54.7.2 gates\_

```
std::vector<GateStep> qpp::QCircuitDescription::gates_ {} [private]
```

gates

#### 7.54.7.3 measured\_

```
std::vector<bool> qpp::QCircuitDescription::measured_ [private]
```

keeps track of the measured qudits

#### 7.54.7.4 measurement\_steps\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuitDescription::measurement_steps_ {} [private]
```

measurements take place

keeps track of where the

#### 7.54.7.5 measurements\_

```
std::vector<MeasureStep> qpp::QCircuitDescription::measurements_ {} [private]
```

measurements

#### 7.54.7.6 name\_

```
std::string qpp::QCircuitDescription::name_ [private]
```

optional circuit name

#### 7.54.7.7 nc\_

```
const idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::nc_ [private]
```

number of classical "dits"



## 7.54.7.8 nq\_

```
const idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::nq_ [private]
```

number of qudits

## 7.54.7.9 steps\_cnt\_

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::steps_cnt_ [private]
```

step counter

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

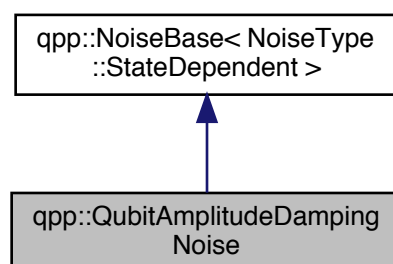
- [classes/circuits.h](#)

## 7.55 qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise Class Reference

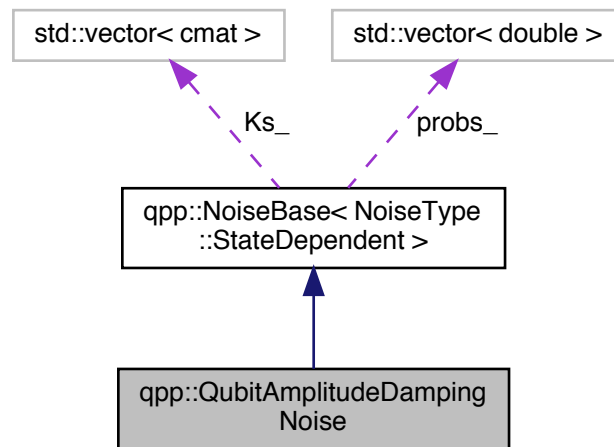
Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise`:



## Public Member Functions

- [QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise](#) (double gamma)  
*Qubit amplitude damping noise constructor.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.55.1 Detailed Description

Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

### 7.55.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.55.2.1 QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise()

```
qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise (
    double gamma ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit amplitude damping noise constructor.

#### Parameters

<i>gamma</i>	Amplitude damping probability
--------------	-------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

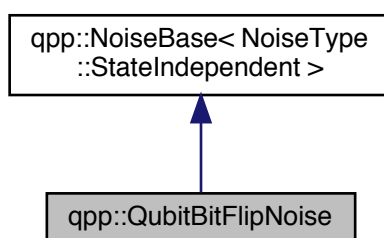
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.56 qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise Class Reference

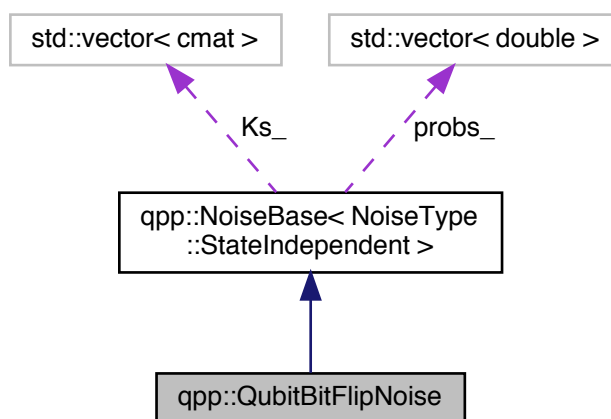
Qubit bit flip noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise:



### Public Member Functions

- [QubitBitFlipNoise](#) (double p)  
*Qubit bit flip noise constructor.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.56.1 Detailed Description

Qubit bit flip noise.

### 7.56.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.56.2.1 QubitBitFlipNoise()

```
qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise::QubitBitFlipNoise (
    double p ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit bit flip noise constructor.

#### Parameters

<i>p</i>	Noise probability
----------	-------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

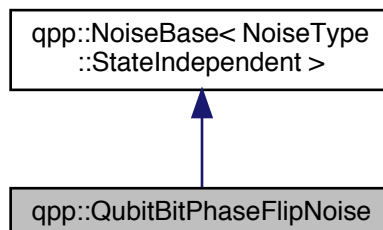
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.57 qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise Class Reference

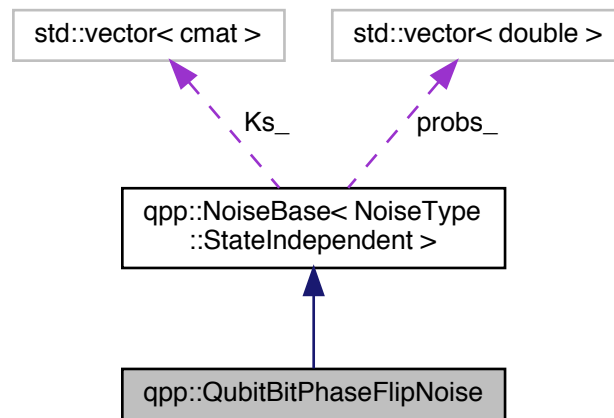
Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise:



## Public Member Functions

- [QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise](#) (double p)  
*Qubit bit-phase flip noise constructor.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.57.1 Detailed Description

Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise.

### 7.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.57.2.1 QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise()

```
qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise (
    double p ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit bit-phase flip noise constructor.

#### Parameters

$p$	Noise probability
-----	-------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

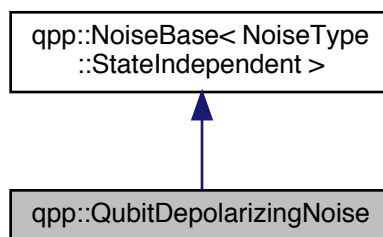
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.58 qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise Class Reference

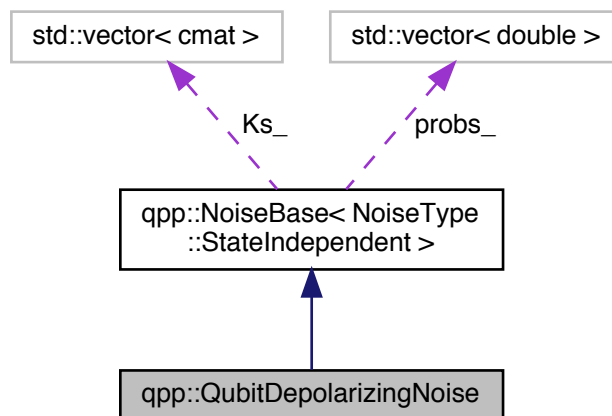
Qubit depolarizing noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise:



### Public Member Functions

- [QubitDepolarizingNoise](#) (double p)  
*Qubit depolarizing noise constructor.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.58.1 Detailed Description

Qubit depolarizing noise.

### 7.58.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.58.2.1 QubitDepolarizingNoise()

```
qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise::QubitDepolarizingNoise (
    double p ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit depolarizing noise constructor.

#### Parameters

$p$	Noise probability
-----	-------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

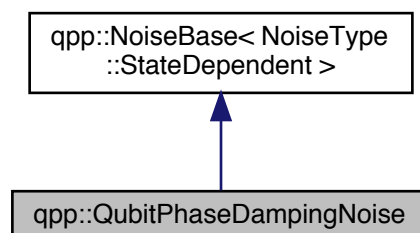
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.59 qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise Class Reference

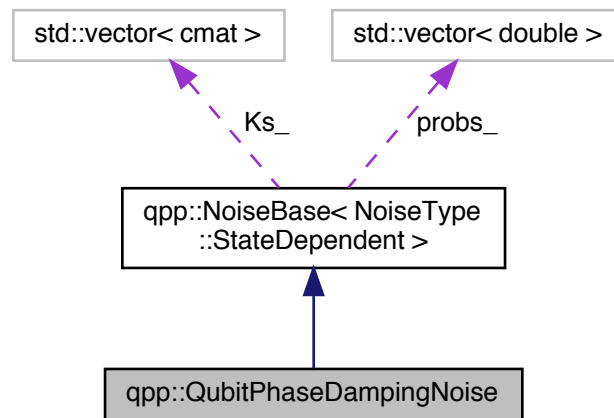
Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise`:



## Public Member Functions

- [QubitPhaseDampingNoise](#) (double lambda)  
*Qubit phase damping noise constructor.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.59.1 Detailed Description

Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

### 7.59.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.59.2.1 QubitPhaseDampingNoise()

```
qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise::QubitPhaseDampingNoise (
    double lambda ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit phase damping noise constructor.

#### Parameters

<i>gamma</i>	Phase damping probability
--------------	---------------------------



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

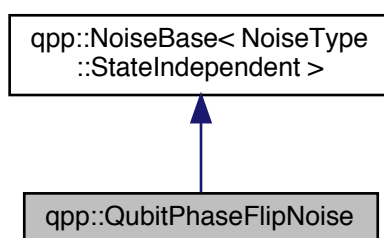
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.60 qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise Class Reference

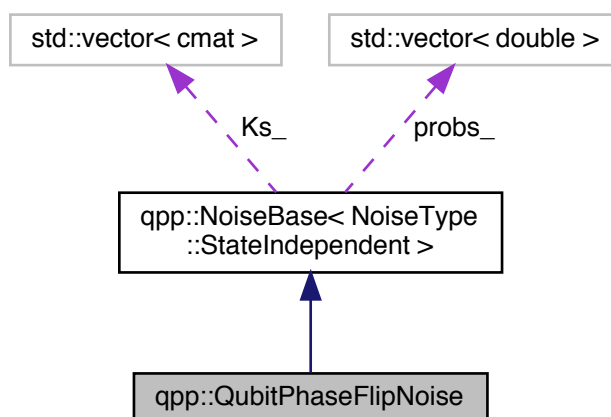
Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise:



### Public Member Functions

- [QubitPhaseFlipNoise](#) (double p)  
*Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise constructor.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.60.1 Detailed Description

Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise.

### 7.60.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.60.2.1 QubitPhaseFlipNoise()

```
qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise::QubitPhaseFlipNoise (
    double p ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise constructor.

#### Parameters

$p$	Noise probability
-----	-------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

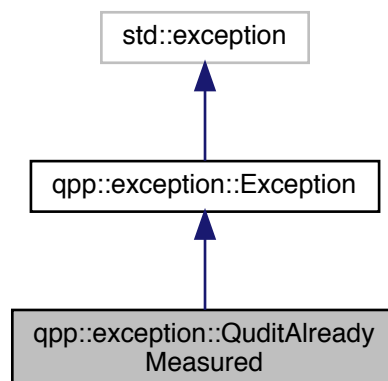
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.61 qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured Class Reference

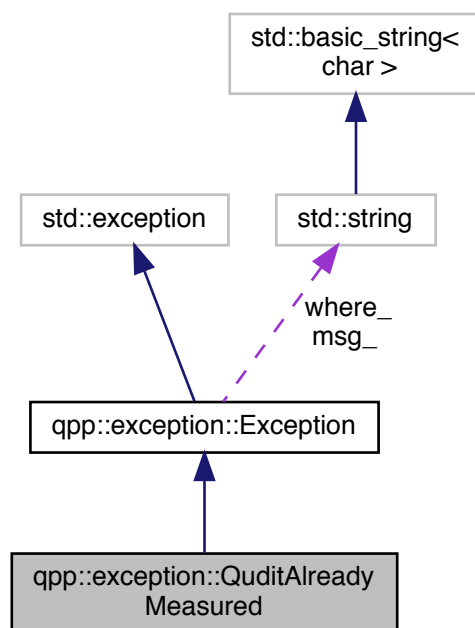
Qudit was already measured exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.61.1 Detailed Description

Qudit was already measured exception.

The qudit was already measured and cannot be measured again

### 7.61.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.61.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.61.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

## Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

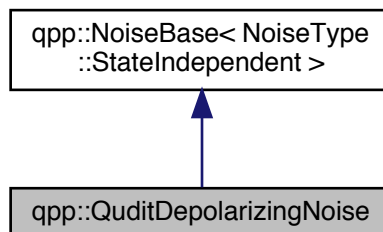
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.62 `qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise` Class Reference

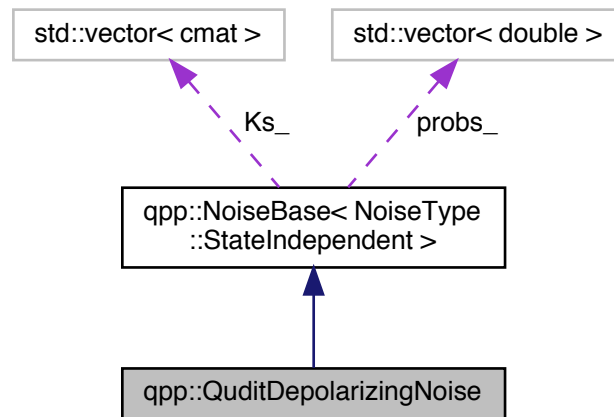
Qudit depolarizing noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise:



### Public Member Functions

- [QuditDepolarizingNoise](#) (double p, `idx` d)  
*Qudit depolarizing noise constructor.*

### Private Member Functions

- `std::vector< cmat >` [fill\\_Ks\\_](#) (`idx` d) const
- `std::vector< double >` [fill\\_probs\\_](#) (double p, `idx` d) const

### Private Attributes

- const `idx` d\_

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 7.62.1 Detailed Description

Qudit depolarizing noise.

#### 7.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 7.62.2.1 QuditDepolarizingNoise()

```

qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise::QuditDepolarizingNoise (
    double p,
    idx d ) [inline], [explicit]
  
```

Qudit depolarizing noise constructor.

## Parameters

$p$	Noise probability
$d$	Subsystem dimension

### 7.62.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.62.3.1 fill\_Ks\_()

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise::fill_Ks_ (  
    idx d ) const [inline], [private]
```

#### 7.62.3.2 fill\_probs\_()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise::fill_probs_ (  
    double p,  
    idx d ) const [inline], [private]
```

### 7.62.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.62.4.1 d\_

```
const idx qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise::d_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

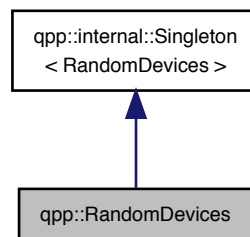
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.63 qpp::RandomDevices Class Reference

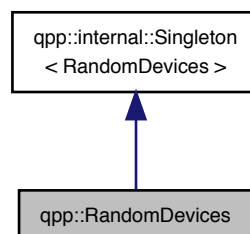
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

```
#include <classes/random_devices.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::RandomDevices:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::RandomDevices:



### Public Member Functions

- `std::mt19937 & get\_prng ()`  
*Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.*
- `std::istream & load (std::istream &is)`  
*Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.*
- `std::ostream & save (std::ostream &os) const`  
*Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.*

## Private Member Functions

- [RandomDevices](#) ()  
*Initializes and seeds the random number generators.*
- [~RandomDevices](#) ()=default  
*Default destructor.*

## Private Attributes

- `std::random_device` [rd\\_](#)  
*used to seed `std::mt19937` `prng_`*
- `std::mt19937` [prng\\_](#)  
*Mersenne twister random number generator.*

## Friends

- class [internal::Singleton](#)< [RandomDevices](#) >

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.63.1 Detailed Description

Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

Consists of a wrapper around an `std::mt19937` Mersenne twister random number generator engine and an `std::random_device` engine. The latter is used to seed the Mersenne twister.

#### Warning

This class DOES NOT seed the standard C number generator used by `Eigen::Matrix::Random()`, since it is not thread safe. Do not use `Eigen::Matrix::Random()` or functions that depend on the C style random number engine, but use [qpp::rand\(\)](#) instead!

### 7.63.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.63.2.1 RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::RandomDevices ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes and seeds the random number generators.



### 7.63.2.2 ~RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::~~RandomDevices ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

## 7.63.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.63.3.1 get\_prng()

```
std::mt19937& qpp::RandomDevices::get_prng ( ) [inline]
```

Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.

#### Returns

Reference to the internal PRNG object

### 7.63.3.2 load()

```
std::istream& qpp::RandomDevices::load (
    std::istream & is ) [inline]
```

Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.

#### Parameters

<i>is</i>	Input stream
-----------	--------------

#### Returns

The input stream

### 7.63.3.3 save()

```
std::ostream& qpp::RandomDevices::save (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline]
```

Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.

**Parameters**

<code>os</code>	Output stream
-----------------	---------------

**Returns**

The output stream

**7.63.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation****7.63.4.1 `internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >`**

```
friend class internal::Singleton< RandomDevices > [friend]
```

**7.63.5 Member Data Documentation****7.63.5.1 `prng_`**

```
std::mt19937 qpp::RandomDevices::prng_ [private]
```

Mersenne twister random number generator.

**7.63.5.2 `rd_`**

```
std::random_device qpp::RandomDevices::rd_ [private]
```

used to seed `std::mt19937 prng_`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/random\\_devices.h](#)

**7.64 `qpp::internal::Singleton< T >` Class Template Reference**

`Singleton` policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

```
#include <internal/classes/singleton.h>
```

## Static Public Member Functions

- static `T & get_instance ()` noexcept(std::is\_nothrow\_constructible< T >::value)
- static `T & get_thread_local_instance ()` noexcept(std::is\_nothrow\_constructible< T >::value)

## Protected Member Functions

- `Singleton ()` noexcept=default
- `Singleton (const Singleton &)=delete`
- `Singleton & operator= (const Singleton &)=delete`
- virtual `~Singleton ()=default`

### 7.64.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class qpp::internal::Singleton< T >
```

`Singleton` policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

To implement a singleton, derive your class from `qpp::internal::Singleton`, make `qpp::internal::Singleton` a friend of your class, then declare the constructor and destructor of your class as private. To get an instance, use the static member function `qpp::internal::Singleton::get_instance()` (`qpp::internal::Singleton::get_thread_local_instance()`), which returns a reference (thread\_local reference) to your newly created singleton (thread-safe in C++11).

Example:

```
class MySingleton: public qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>
{
    friend class qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>;
public:
    // Declare all public members here
private:
    MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the constructor here
    }
    ~MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the destructor here
    }
};

MySingleton& mySingleton = MySingleton::get_instance(); // Get an instance
thread_local MySingleton& tls = MySingleton::get_thread_local_instance();
// Get a thread_local instance
```

## See also

Code of `qpp::Codes`, `qpp::Gates`, `qpp::Init`, `qpp::RandomDevices`, `qpp::States` or `qpp.h` for real world examples of usage.

### 7.64.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.64.2.1 Singleton() [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton ( ) [protected], [default], [noexcept]
```

#### 7.64.2.2 Singleton() [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]
```

#### 7.64.2.3 ~Singleton()

```
template<typename T>
virtual qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::~~Singleton ( ) [protected], [virtual], [default]
```

### 7.64.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.64.3.1 get\_instance()

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_instance ( ) [inline], [static], [noexcept]
```

#### 7.64.3.2 get\_thread\_local\_instance()

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_thread_local_instance ( ) [inline], [static],
[noexcept]
```

#### 7.64.3.3 operator=()

```
template<typename T>
Singleton& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::operator= (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

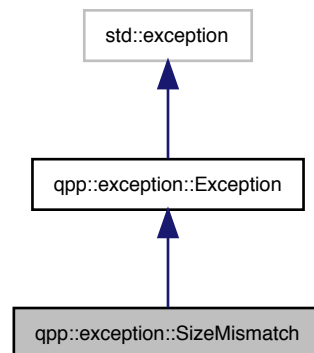
- [internal/classes/singleton.h](#)

## 7.65 qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference

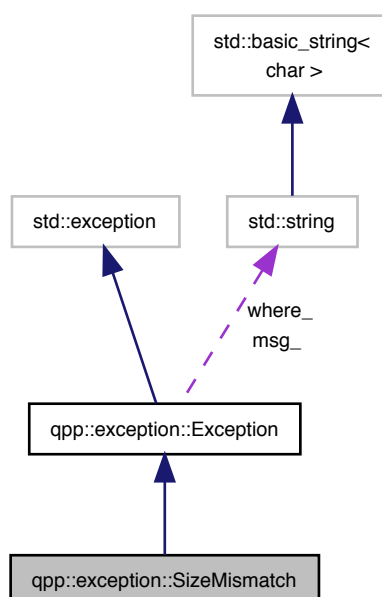
Size mismatch exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SizeMismatch:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::SizeMismatch:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type\_description ()` const override  
*[Exception](#) type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.65.1 Detailed Description

Size mismatch exception.

Sizes do not match

### 7.65.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.65.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.65.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::SizeMismatch::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.66 qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent Class Reference

Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-dependent.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

### 7.66.1 Detailed Description

Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-dependent.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.67 qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent Class Reference

Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-independent.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

### 7.67.1 Detailed Description

Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-independent.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

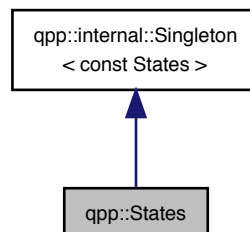
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.68 qpp::States Class Reference

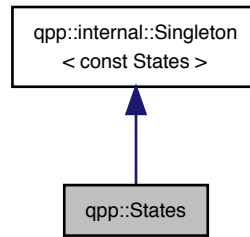
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

```
#include <classes/states.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::States:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::States:



## Public Member Functions

- `ket mes (idx d=2) const`  
*Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.*
- `ket zero (idx n, idx d=2) const`  
*Zero state of n qudits.*
- `ket one (idx n, idx d=2) const`  
*One state of n qudits.*
- `ket jn (idx j, idx n, idx d=2) const`  
 $|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$  *state of n qudits*
- `ket plus (idx n) const`  
*Plus state of n qubits.*
- `ket minus (idx n) const`  
*Minus state of n qubits.*

## Public Attributes

- `ket x0 {ket::Zero(2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate  $|+\rangle$*
- `ket x1 {ket::Zero(2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate  $|-\rangle$*
- `ket y0 {ket::Zero(2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate  $|y+\rangle$*
- `ket y1 {ket::Zero(2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate  $|y-\rangle$*
- `ket z0 {ket::Zero(2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate  $|0\rangle$*
- `ket z1 {ket::Zero(2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate  $|1\rangle$*
- `cmat px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate  $|+\rangle\langle +|$ .*
- `cmat px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate  $|-\rangle\langle -|$ .*



- [cmat py0](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate  $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$ .*
- [cmat py1](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate  $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$ .*
- [cmat pz0](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ .*
- [cmat pz1](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate  $|1\rangle\langle 1|$ .*
- [ket b00](#) {ket::Zero(4)}  
*Bell-00 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- [ket b01](#) {ket::Zero(4)}  
*Bell-01 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- [ket b10](#) {ket::Zero(4)}  
*Bell-10 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- [ket b11](#) {ket::Zero(4)}  
*Bell-11 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- [cmat pb00](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}  
*Projector onto the Bell-00 state.*
- [cmat pb01](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}  
*Projector onto the Bell-01 state.*
- [cmat pb10](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}  
*Projector onto the Bell-10 state.*
- [cmat pb11](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}  
*Projector onto the Bell-11 state.*
- [ket GHZ](#) {ket::Zero(8)}  
*GHZ state.*
- [ket W](#) {ket::Zero(8)}  
*W state.*
- [cmat pGHZ](#) {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}  
*Projector onto the GHZ state.*
- [cmat pW](#) {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}  
*Projector onto the W state.*

## Private Member Functions

- [States](#) ()
- [~States](#) ()=default  
*Default destructor.*

## Friends

- class [internal::Singleton](#)< const States >

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.68.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

## 7.68.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.68.2.1 States()

```
qpp::States::States ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initialize the states

### 7.68.2.2 ~States()

```
qpp::States::~~States ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

## 7.68.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.68.3.1 jn()

```
ket qpp::States::jn (
    idx j,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$  state of  $n$  qudits

#### Parameters

$j$	Non-negative integer
$n$	Non-negative integer
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$  state of  $n$  qudits

### 7.68.3.2 mes()

```
ket qpp::States::mes (
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.

## Parameters

$d$	Subsystem dimensions
-----	----------------------

## Returns

Maximally entangled state  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{d}} \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} |jj\rangle$  of 2 qudits

## 7.68.3.3 minus()

```
ket qpp::States::minus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Minus state of  $n$  qubits.

## Parameters

$n$	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

## Returns

Minus state  $|-\rangle^{\otimes n}$  of  $n$  qubits

## 7.68.3.4 one()

```
ket qpp::States::one (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

One state of  $n$  qudits.

## Parameters

$n$	Non-negative integer
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

One state  $|1\rangle^{\otimes n}$  of  $n$  qudits

### 7.68.3.5 plus()

```
ket qpp::States::plus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Plus state of  $n$  qubits.

#### Parameters

$n$	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

#### Returns

Plus state  $|+\rangle^{\otimes n}$  of  $n$  qubits

### 7.68.3.6 zero()

```
ket qpp::States::zero (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Zero state of  $n$  qudits.

#### Parameters

$n$	Non-negative integer
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Zero state  $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$  of  $n$  qudits

## 7.68.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 7.68.4.1 internal::Singleton< const States >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const States > [friend]
```

## 7.68.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.68.5.1 b00

```
ket qpp::States::b00 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-00 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

#### 7.68.5.2 b01

```
ket qpp::States::b01 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-01 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

#### 7.68.5.3 b10

```
ket qpp::States::b10 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-10 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

#### 7.68.5.4 b11

```
ket qpp::States::b11 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-11 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

#### 7.68.5.5 GHZ

```
ket qpp::States::GHZ {ket::Zero(8)}
```

GHZ state.

#### 7.68.5.6 pb00

```
cmat qpp::States::pb00 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-00 state.

#### 7.68.5.7 pb01

```
cmat qpp::States::pb01 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-01 state.

#### 7.68.5.8 pb10

```
cmat qpp::States::pb10 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-10 state.

#### 7.68.5.9 pb11

```
cmat qpp::States::pb11 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-11 state.

#### 7.68.5.10 pGHZ

```
cmat qpp::States::pGHZ {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the GHZ state.

#### 7.68.5.11 pW

```
cmat qpp::States::pW {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the W state.

#### 7.68.5.12 px0

```
cmat qpp::States::px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate  $|+\rangle\langle+|$ .

#### 7.68.5.13 px1

```
cmat qpp::States::px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate  $|-\rangle\langle-|$ .

#### 7.68.5.14 py0

```
cmat qpp::States::py0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate  $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$ .

#### 7.68.5.15 py1

```
cmat qpp::States::py1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate  $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$ .

#### 7.68.5.16 pz0

```
cmat qpp::States::pz0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ .

#### 7.68.5.17 pz1

```
cmat qpp::States::pz1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate  $|1\rangle\langle 1|$ .

#### 7.68.5.18 W

```
ket qpp::States::W {ket::Zero(8)}
```

W state.

#### 7.68.5.19 x0

```
ket qpp::States::x0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate  $|+\rangle$

#### 7.68.5.20 x1

```
ket qpp::States::x1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate  $|-\rangle$

#### 7.68.5.21 y0

```
ket qpp::States::y0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate  $|y+\rangle$

#### 7.68.5.22 y1

```
ket qpp::States::y1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate  $|y-\rangle$

#### 7.68.5.23 z0

```
ket qpp::States::z0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate  $|0\rangle$

#### 7.68.5.24 z1

```
ket qpp::States::z1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate  $|1\rangle$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/states.h](#)

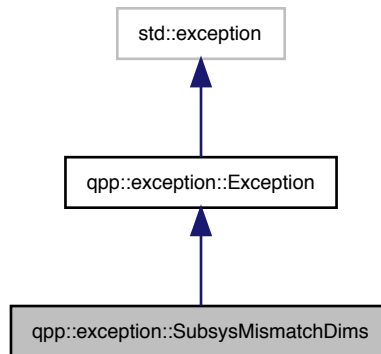


## 7.69 qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference

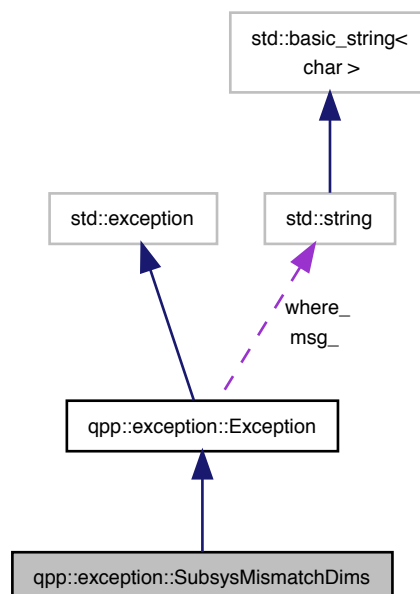
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type\_description ()` const override  
*[Exception](#) type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.69.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of subsystem labels has duplicates, or has entries that are larger than the size of the `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions

### 7.69.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.69.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.69.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

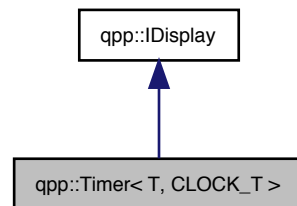
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.70 qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T > Class Template Reference

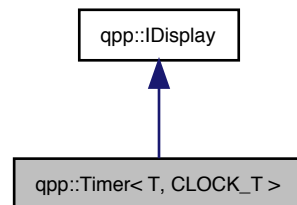
Chronometer.

```
#include <classes/timer.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >:



### Public Member Functions

- `Timer ()` noexcept  
*Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.*
- `void tic ()` noexcept  
*Resets the chronometer.*
- `const Timer & toc ()` noexcept  
*Stops the chronometer.*
- `double tics ()` const noexcept  
*Time passed in the duration specified by T.*
- `template<typename U = T>`  
  `U get_duration ()` const noexcept  
*Duration specified by U.*
- `Timer (const Timer &)=default`

- *Default copy constructor.*
- [Timer](#) ([Timer](#) &&)=default
- *Default move constructor.*
- [Timer](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Timer](#) &)=default
- *Default copy assignment operator.*
- [Timer](#) & [operator=](#) ([Timer](#) &&)=default
- *Default move assignment operator.*
- virtual [~Timer](#) ()=default
- *Default virtual destructor.*

## Protected Attributes

- [CLOCK\\_T::time\\_point](#) [start\\_](#)
- [CLOCK\\_T::time\\_point](#) [end\\_](#)

## Private Member Functions

- [std::ostream](#) & [display](#) ([std::ostream](#) &os) const override  
*[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override*

## 7.70.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
class qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >
```

Chronometer.

### Template Parameters

<a href="#">T</a>	Tics duration, default is <code>std::chrono::duration&lt;double, 1&gt;</code> , i.e. seconds in double precision
<a href="#">CLOCK_T</a>	Clock's type, default is <code>std::chrono::steady_clock</code> , not affected by wall clock changes during runtime

## 7.70.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.70.2.1 [Timer\(\)](#) [1/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.

**7.70.2.2 Timer()** [2/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer (
    const Timer< T, CLOCK_T > & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

**7.70.2.3 Timer()** [3/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer (
    Timer< T, CLOCK_T > && ) [default]
```

Default move constructor.

**7.70.2.4 ~Timer()**

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
virtual qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::~~Timer ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

**7.70.3 Member Function Documentation****7.70.3.1 display()**

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
std::ostream& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream the number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of [qpp::Timer::toc\(\)](#).

**Parameters**

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------

**Returns**

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

**7.70.3.2 get\_duration()**

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
template<typename U = T>
U qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::get_duration ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Duration specified by U.

**Template Parameters**

<i>U</i>	Duration, default is T, which defaults to std::chrono::duration<double, 1>, i.e. seconds in double precision
----------	--

**Returns**

Duration that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of [qpp::Timer::toc\(\)](#)

**7.70.3.3 operator=() [1/2]**

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::operator= (
    const Timer< T, CLOCK_T > & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

**7.70.3.4 operator=() [2/2]**

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::operator= (
    Timer< T, CLOCK_T > && ) [default]
```

Default move assignment operator.

### 7.70.3.5 `tic()`

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
void qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tic ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Resets the chronometer.

Resets the starting/ending point to the current time

### 7.70.3.6 `tics()`

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
double qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tics ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Time passed in the duration specified by T.

#### Returns

Number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of `qpp::Timer::toc()`

### 7.70.3.7 `toc()`

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
const Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::toc ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Stops the chronometer.

Set the current time as the ending point

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.70.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.70.4.1 `end_`

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::end_ [protected]
```

#### 7.70.4.2 start\_

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_↵  
_clock>  
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::start_ [protected]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

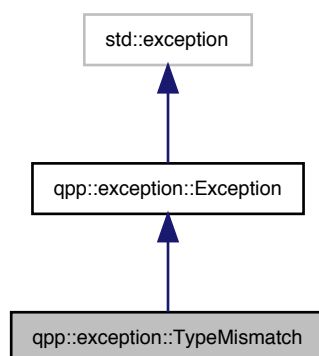
- [classes/timer.h](#)

## 7.71 qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference

Type mismatch exception.

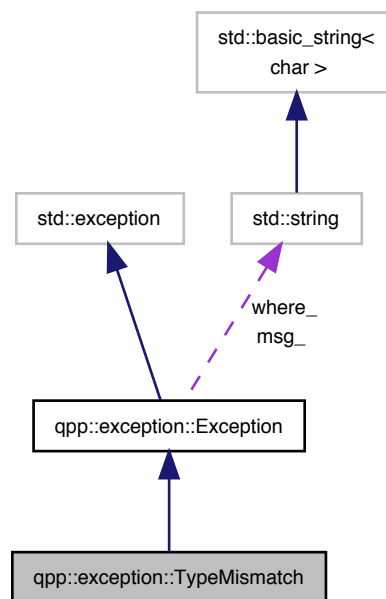
```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::TypeMismatch:





Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::TypeMismatch:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.71.1 Detailed Description

Type mismatch exception.

Scalar types do not match

### 7.71.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.71.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.71.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::TypeMismatch::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

## Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

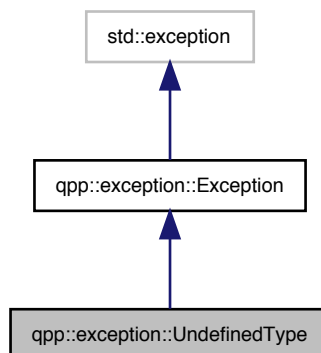
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.72 `qpp::exception::UndefinedType` Class Reference

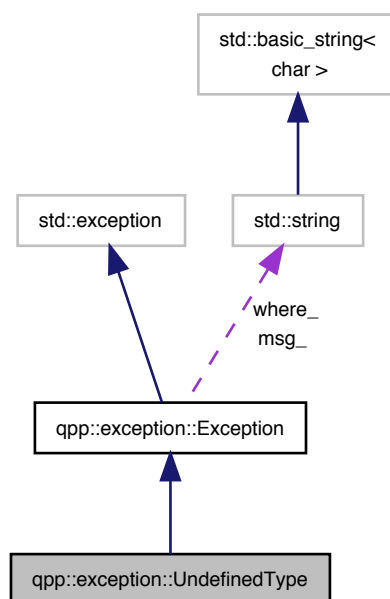
Not defined for this type exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::UndefinedType`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::UndefinedType:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.72.1 Detailed Description

Not defined for this type exception.

Templated specialization is not defined for this type

### 7.72.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.72.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.72.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::UndefinedType::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

## Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

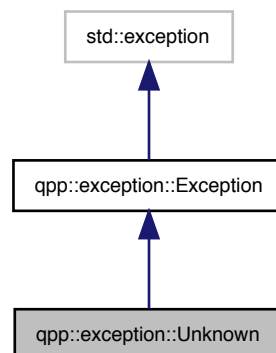
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.73 `qpp::exception::Unknown` Class Reference

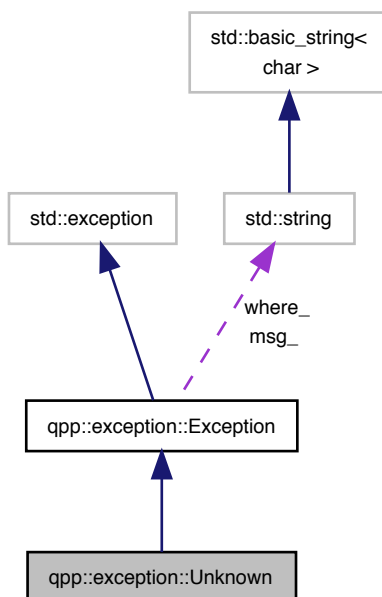
[Unknown](#) exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::Unknown`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::Unknown:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.73.1 Detailed Description

`Unknown` exception.

Thrown when no other exception is suitable (not recommended, it is better to define another suitable exception type)

### 7.73.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.73.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.73.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::Unknown::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

## Returns

[Exception](#) type description

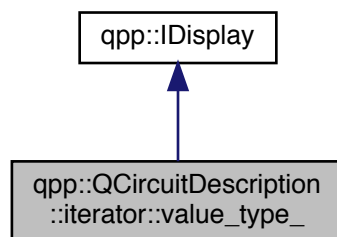
Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

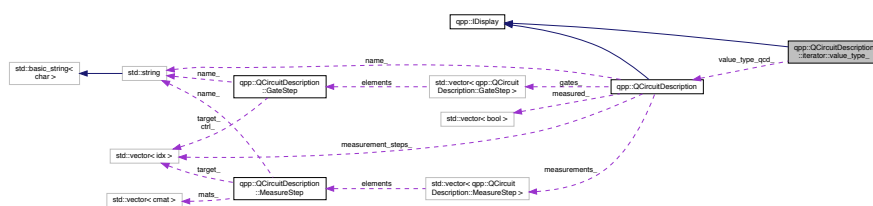
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.74 `qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_ Struct Reference`

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_`:



## Public Member Functions

- [value\\_type\\_](#) (const [value\\_type\\_](#) &)=default  
*Default copy constructor.*
- [value\\_type\\_](#) & [operator=](#) (const [value\\_type\\_](#) &)=default  
*Default copy assignment operator.*
- [value\\_type\\_](#) (const [QCircuitDescription](#) \*value\_type\_qcd)
- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override  
*[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override*

## Public Attributes

- bool [is\\_measurement\\_](#) {false}  
*current step is a measurement*
- [idx m\\_ip\\_](#) {idx\_infty}  
*measurements instruction pointer*
- [idx q\\_ip\\_](#) {idx\_infty}  
*gates instruction pointer*
- [idx ip\\_](#) {idx\_infty}  
*pointer*
- const [QCircuitDescription](#) \* [value\\_type\\_qcd\\_](#)

## 7.74.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.74.1.1 [value\\_type\\_\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::value_type_ (
    const value\_type\_ & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

### 7.74.1.2 [value\\_type\\_\(\)](#) [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::value_type_ (
    const QCircuitDescription * value_type_qcd ) [inline], [explicit]
```

## 7.74.2 Member Function Documentation

### 7.74.2.1 [display\(\)](#)

```
std::ostream& qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream the textual representation of the iterator de-referenced element

**Parameters**

<code>os</code>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Returns**

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

**7.74.2.2 operator=()**

```
value_type_ & qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::operator= (
    const value_type_ & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance non-owning pointer to the parent iterator

**7.74.3 Member Data Documentation****7.74.3.1 ip\_**

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::ip_ {idx_infty}
```

pointer

total (measurements + gates) instruction

**7.74.3.2 is\_measurement\_**

```
bool qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::is_measurement_ {false}
```

current step is a measurement

**7.74.3.3 m\_ip\_**

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::m_ip_ {idx_infty}
```

measurements instruction pointer



## 7.74.3.4 q\_ip\_

```
idx qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::q_ip_ {idx_infty}
```

gates instruction pointer

## 7.74.3.5 value\_type\_qcd\_

```
const QCircuitDescription* qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value_type_::value_type_qcd_
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

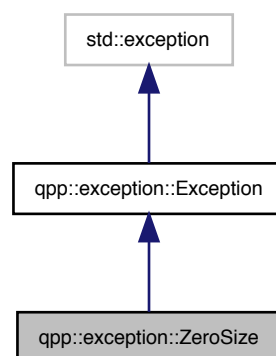
- [classes/circuits.h](#)

## 7.75 qpp::exception::ZeroSize Class Reference

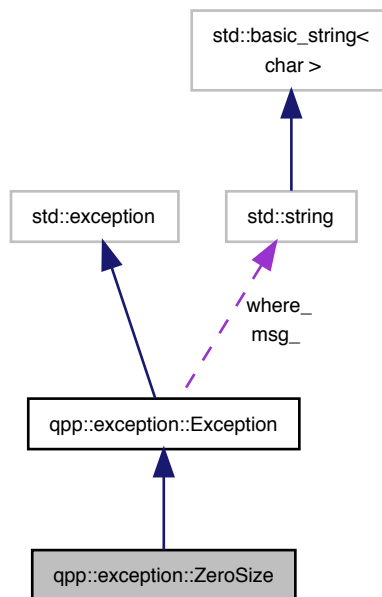
Object has zero size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::ZeroSize:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::ZeroSize`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.75.1 Detailed Description

Object has zero size exception.

Zero sized object, e.g. empty `Eigen::Matrix` or `std::vector` with no elements

### 7.75.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.75.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

## 7.75.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::ZeroSize::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

## Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)



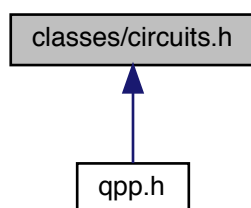
## Chapter 8

# File Documentation

### 8.1 classes/circuits.h File Reference

Support for qudit quantum circuits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### Classes

- class [qpp::QCircuitDescription](#)  
*Quantum circuit description class.*
- class [qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator](#)  
*Quantum circuit description bound-checking (safe) iterator.*
- struct [qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value\\_type\\_](#)
- struct [qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep](#)  
*One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.*
- struct [qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep](#)  
*One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.*
- class [qpp::IQCircuit](#)  
*Quantum circuit simulator abstract class.*
- class [qpp::QCircuit](#)  
*Quantum circuit simulator class.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

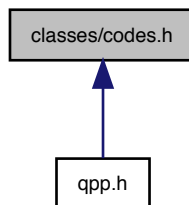
### 8.1.1 Detailed Description

Support for qudit quantum circuits.

## 8.2 classes/codes.h File Reference

Quantum error correcting codes.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::Codes](#)

*const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

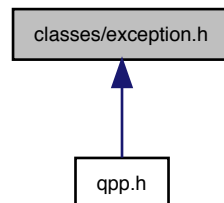
### 8.2.1 Detailed Description

Quantum error correcting codes.

## 8.3 classes/exception.h File Reference

Exceptions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::exception::Exception](#)  
*Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.*
- class [qpp::exception::Unknown](#)  
*Unknown exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#)  
*Object has zero size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare](#)  
*Matrix is not square exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#)  
*Matrix is not a column vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#)  
*Matrix is not a row vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#)  
*Matrix is not a vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)  
*Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#)  
*Invalid dimension(s) exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#)  
*Dimensions not equal exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#)

- Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#)
  - Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector](#)
  - Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims](#)
  - Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::PermInvalid](#)
  - Invalid permutation exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#)
  - Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#)
  - Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#)
  - Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#)
  - Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#)
  - Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#)
  - Subsystems are not qubits exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#)
  - Not bi-partite exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#)
  - Codeword does not exist exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#)
  - Argument out of range exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#)
  - Type mismatch exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#)
  - Size mismatch exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#)
  - Not defined for this type exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured](#)
  - Qudit was already measured exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::Duplicates](#)
  - System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::CustomException](#)
  - Custom exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotImplemented](#)
  - Code not yet implemented.*
- class [qpp::exception::InvalidIterator](#)
  - Invalid iterator.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
  - Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::exception](#)
  - Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.*



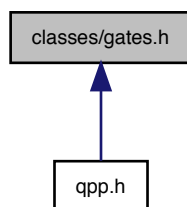
### 8.3.1 Detailed Description

Exceptions.

## 8.4 classes/gates.h File Reference

Quantum gates.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::Gates](#)  
*const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates*

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

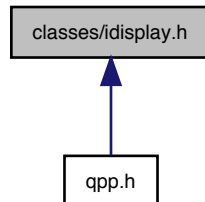
### 8.4.1 Detailed Description

Quantum gates.

## 8.5 classes/ideisplay.h File Reference

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::IDisplay](#)  
*Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.*

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

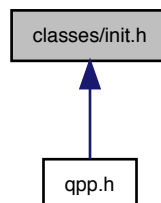
#### 8.5.1 Detailed Description

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)

## 8.6 classes/init.h File Reference

Initialization.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::Init](#)  
*const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

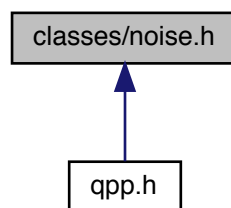
### 8.6.1 Detailed Description

Initialization.

## 8.7 classes/noise.h File Reference

Noise models.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::NoiseType](#)  
*Contains template tags used to specify the noise type.*
- class [qpp::NoiseBase< T >](#)  
*Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model.*
- class [qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise](#)  
*Qubit depolarizing noise.*
- class [qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise](#)  
*Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise.*
- class [qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise](#)  
*Qubit bit flip noise.*
- class [qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise](#)  
*Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise.*
- class [qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise](#)  
*Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- class [qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise](#)  
*Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- class [qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise](#)  
*Qudit depolarizing noise.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

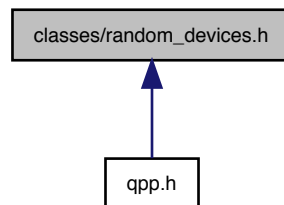
### 8.7.1 Detailed Description

Noise models.

## 8.8 classes/random\_devices.h File Reference

Random devices.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::RandomDevices](#)

*Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

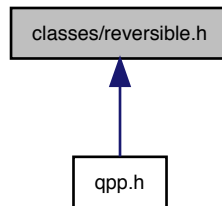
### 8.8.1 Detailed Description

Random devices.

## 8.9 classes/reversible.h File Reference

Support for classical reversible circuits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::Dynamic\\_bitset](#)  
*Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)*
- class [qpp::Bit\\_circuit](#)  
*Classical reversible circuit simulator.*
- struct [qpp::Bit\\_circuit::Gate\\_count](#)

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

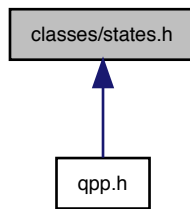
#### 8.9.1 Detailed Description

Support for classical reversible circuits.

## 8.10 classes/states.h File Reference

Quantum states.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::States](#)  
*const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

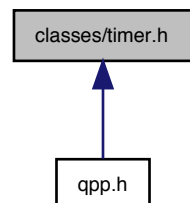
### 8.10.1 Detailed Description

Quantum states.

## 8.11 classes/timer.h File Reference

Timing.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\\_T >](#)  
*Chronometer.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

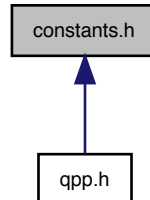
### 8.11.1 Detailed Description

Timing.

## 8.12 constants.h File Reference

Constants.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::literals](#)

## Functions

- constexpr cplx [qpp::literals::operator"" \\_i](#) (unsigned long long int x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)*
- constexpr cplx [qpp::operator"" \\_i](#) (long double x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)*
- cplx [qpp::omega](#) (idx D)  
*D-th root of unity.*

## Variables

- constexpr double `qpp::chop` = 1e-10  
*Used in `qpp::disp()` for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than `qpp::chop`.*
- constexpr double `qpp::eps` = `std::numeric_limits<double>::epsilon()`  
*Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not for the purpose of a specific computation.*
- constexpr idx `qpp::maxn` = 64  
*Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)*
- constexpr double `qpp::pi` = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884  
 $\pi$
- constexpr double `qpp::ee` = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497  
*Base of natural logarithm,  $e$ .*
- constexpr double `qpp::infty` = `std::numeric_limits<double>::max()`  
*Used to denote infinity in double precision.*
- const idx `qpp::idx_infty` = `static_cast<idx>(-1)`  
*Used to denote the largest unsigned index.*

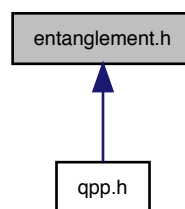
### 8.12.1 Detailed Description

Constants.

## 8.13 entanglement.h File Reference

Entanglement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- `qpp`  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*



## Functions

- template<typename Derived >  
dyn\_col\_vect< double > [qpp::schmidtcoeffs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
dyn\_col\_vect< double > [qpp::schmidtcoeffs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::schmidtA](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Schmidt basis on Alice side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::schmidtA](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Schmidt basis on Alice side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::schmidtB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Schmidt basis on Bob side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::schmidtB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Schmidt basis on Bob side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
std::vector< double > [qpp::schmidtprobs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
std::vector< double > [qpp::schmidtprobs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::entanglement](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::entanglement](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::gconcurrence](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::negativity](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::negativity](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::lognegativity](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::lognegativity](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::concurrence](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.*

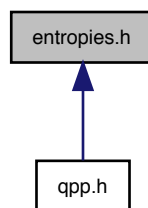
### 8.13.1 Detailed Description

Entanglement functions.

## 8.14 entropies.h File Reference

Entropy functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A*
- `double qpp::entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)`  
*Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)`  
*Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .*
- `double qpp::renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)`  
*Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)`  
*Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $q \geq 0$ .*
- `double qpp::tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)`  
*Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $q \geq 0$ .*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, idx d=2)`  
*Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.*

### 8.14.1 Detailed Description

Entropy functions.

## 8.15 experimental/experimental.h File Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes.

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::experimental](#)  
*Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.*

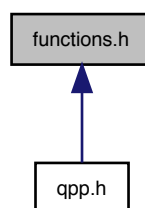
### 8.15.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes.

## 8.16 functions.h File Reference

Generic quantum computing functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::literals](#)

## Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Transpose.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Complex conjugate.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Adjoint.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Inverse.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Trace.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::det (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Determinant.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Logarithm of the determinant.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Element-wise sum of A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Element-wise product of A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::norm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Frobenius norm.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::normalize (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Normalizes state vector (column or row vector) or density matrix.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > qpp::eig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Full eigen decomposition.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< cplx > qpp::evals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Eigenvalues.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::evecs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Eigenvectors.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::heig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::hevals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Hermitian eigenvalues.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::hevecs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< cmat, dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::svd (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Full singular value decomposition.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::svals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Singular values.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::svdU (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Left singular vectors.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::svdV (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Right singular vectors.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::funm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, cplx(*f)(const cplx &))`  
*Functional calculus  $f(A)$*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::sqrtm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Matrix square root.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::absm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Matrix absolute value.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::expm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Matrix exponential.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::logm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Matrix logarithm.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::sinm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Matrix sin.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::cosm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Matrix cos.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::spectralpowm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cplx z)`  
*Matrix power.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::powm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`  
*Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::schatten (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)`  
*Schatten matrix norm.*
- `template<typename OutputScalar, typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< OutputScalar > qpp::cwise (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(*f)(const`  
`typename Derived::Scalar &))`  
*Functor.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::kron (const T &head)`  
*Kronecker product.*
- `template<typename T, typename... Args>`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::kron (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`  
*Kronecker product.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`  
*Kronecker product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`  
*Kronecker product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kronpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`  
*Kronecker power.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head)`  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename T, typename... Args>`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsumpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`  
*Direct sum power.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::reshape (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx rows, idx cols)`  
*Reshape.*
- `template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::comm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`  
*Commutator.*
- `template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::anticomm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`  
*Anti-commutator.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::prj (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Projector.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::n2multiidx (idx n, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Non-negative integer index to multi-index.*
- `idx qpp::multiidx2n (const std::vector< idx > &midx, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Multi-index to non-negative integer index.*
- `ket qpp::mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

- Multi-partite qudit ket.*

  - ket [qpp::mket](#) (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)
- Multi-partite qudit ket.*

  - cmat [qpp::mprj](#) (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.*

  - cmat [qpp::mprj](#) (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)
- Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.*

  - template<typename InputIterator >  
std::vector< double > [qpp::abssq](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

*Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.*
- template<typename Container >  
std::vector< double > [qpp::abssq](#) (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)

*Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.*
- template<typename Derived >  
std::vector< double > [qpp::abssq](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.*
- template<typename InputIterator >  
std::iterator\_traits< InputIterator >::value\_type [qpp::sum](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

*Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.*
- template<typename Container >  
Container::value\_type [qpp::sum](#) (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)

*Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.*
- template<typename InputIterator >  
std::iterator\_traits< InputIterator >::value\_type [qpp::prod](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

*Element-wise product of an STL-like range.*
- template<typename Container >  
Container::value\_type [qpp::prod](#) (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)

*Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.*
- template<typename Derived >  
dyn\_col\_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > [qpp::rho2pure](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.*
- std::vector< idx > [qpp::complement](#) (std::vector< idx > subsys, idx n)

*Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.*
- template<typename Derived >  
std::vector< double > [qpp::rho2bloch](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.*
- cmat [qpp::bloch2rho](#) (const std::vector< double > &r)

*Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.*
- template<char... Bits>  
ket [qpp::literals::operator"" \\_ket](#) ()

*Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.*
- template<char... Bits>  
bra [qpp::literals::operator"" \\_bra](#) ()

*Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.*
- template<char... Bits>  
cmat [qpp::literals::operator"" \\_prj](#) ()

*Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.*

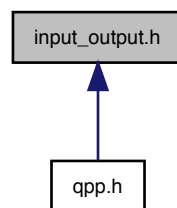
### 8.16.1 Detailed Description

Generic quantum computing functions.

## 8.17 input\_output.h File Reference

Input/output functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`internal::IManipEigen qpp::disp (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double chop=qpp::chop)`  
*Eigen expression ostream manipulator.*
- `internal::IManipEigen qpp::disp (cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)`  
*Complex number ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`internal::IManipRange< InputIterator > qpp::disp (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")`  
*Range ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`internal::IManipRange< typename Container::const_iterator > qpp::disp (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]", typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.*
- `template<typename PointerType >`  
`internal::IManipPointer< PointerType > qpp::disp (const PointerType *p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")`  
*C-style pointer ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`void qpp::save (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)`  
*Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::load (const std::string &fname)`  
*Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.*



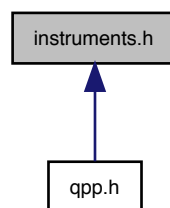
### 8.17.1 Detailed Description

Input/output functions.

## 8.18 instruments.h File Reference

Measurement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Generalized inner product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`  
*Generalized inner product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`  
*Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks)`  
*Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)`

*Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

*Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer\_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer\_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, std::vector< idx > dims)

*Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, idx d=2)

*Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.*

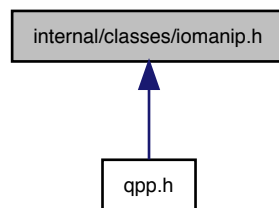
## 8.18.1 Detailed Description

Measurement functions.

## 8.19 internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference

Input/output manipulators.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IManipEigen](#)

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::internal](#)  
*Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.*

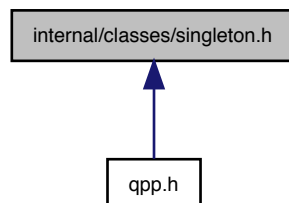
#### 8.19.1 Detailed Description

Input/output manipulators.

## 8.20 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::internal::Singleton< T >](#)  
*Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::internal](#)  
*Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.*

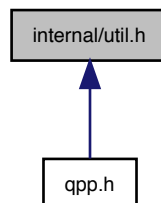
### 8.20.1 Detailed Description

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

### 8.21 internal/util.h File Reference

Internal utility functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [qpp::internal::Display\\_Impl\\_](#)

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::internal](#)  
*Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.*

## Functions

- void [qpp::internal::n2multiidx](#) (idx n, idx numdims, const idx \*const dims, idx \*result) noexcept
- idx [qpp::internal::multiidx2n](#) (const idx \*const midx, idx numdims, const idx \*const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_square\\_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_nonzero\\_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_matching\\_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_dims\\_match\\_mat](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_dims\\_match\\_cvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_dims\\_match\\_rvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- bool [qpp::internal::check\\_eq\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check\\_no\\_duplicates](#) (std::vector< idx > v)
- bool [qpp::internal::check\\_subsys\\_match\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_qubit\\_matrix](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_qubit\\_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_qubit\\_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_qubit\\_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check\\_perm](#) (const std::vector< idx > &perm)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::internal::kron2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::internal::dirsum2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename T >  
void [qpp::internal::variadic\\_vector\\_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &)
- template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>  
void [qpp::internal::variadic\\_vector\\_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)
- idx [qpp::internal::get\\_num\\_subsys](#) (idx D, idx d)
- idx [qpp::internal::get\\_dim\\_subsys](#) (idx sz, idx N)

### 8.21.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions.

## 8.22 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

```
#include "mat.h"
#include "mex.h"
```

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< cplx > >::type`  
[qpp::loadMATLAB](#) (const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name)  
*Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if<!std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type`  
[qpp::loadMATLAB](#) (const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name)  
*Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`  
[qpp::saveMATLAB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name, const std::string &mode)  
*Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`  
[qpp::saveMATLAB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name, const std::string &mode)  
*Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.*

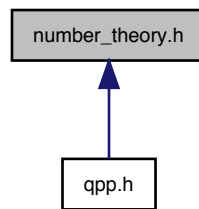
### 8.22.1 Detailed Description

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

## 8.23 number\_theory.h File Reference

Number theory functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

## Functions

- `std::vector< int > qpp::x2contfrac (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)`  
*Simple continued fraction expansion.*
- `double qpp::contfrac2x (const std::vector< int > &cf, idx N=idx(-1))`  
*Real representation of a simple continued fraction.*
- `bigint qpp::gcd (bigint a, bigint b)`  
*Greatest common divisor of two integers.*
- `bigint qpp::gcd (const std::vector< bigint > &as)`  
*Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.*
- `bigint qpp::lcm (bigint a, bigint b)`  
*Least common multiple of two integers.*
- `bigint qpp::lcm (const std::vector< bigint > &as)`  
*Least common multiple of a list of integers.*
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::invperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)`  
*Inverse permutation.*
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::compperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &sigma)`  
*Compose permutations.*
- `std::vector< bigint > qpp::factors (bigint a)`  
*Prime factor decomposition.*
- `bigint qpp::modmul (bigint a, bigint b, bigint p)`  
*Modular multiplication without overflow.*
- `bigint qpp::modpow (bigint a, bigint n, bigint p)`  
*Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*
- `std::tuple< bigint, bigint, bigint > qpp::egcd (bigint a, bigint b)`  
*Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.*
- `bigint qpp::modinv (bigint a, bigint p)`  
*Modular inverse of a mod p.*
- `bool qpp::isprime (bigint p, idx k=80)`

- Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.*
  - bigint [qpp::randprime](#) (bigint a, bigint b, idx N=1000)  
*Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*
- std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > [qpp::convergents](#) (const std::vector< int > &cf)  
*Convergents.*
- std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > [qpp::convergents](#) (double x, idx N)  
*Convergents.*

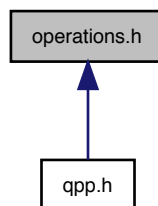
### 8.23.1 Detailed Description

Number theory functions.

## 8.24 operations.h File Reference

Quantum operation functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
 dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::applyCTRL](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,  
 const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target,  
 const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
 dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::applyCTRL](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,  
 const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target,  
 idx d=2)



*Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

*Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*

- `cmat qpp::kraus2super (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

*Superoperator matrix.*

- `cmat qpp::kraus2choi (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

*Choi matrix.*

- `std::vector< cmat > qpp::choi2kraus (const cmat &A)`

*Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.*

- `cmat qpp::choi2super (const cmat &A)`

*Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.*

- `cmat qpp::super2choi (const cmat &A)`

*Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Partial transpose.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`  
*Partial transpose.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Subsystem permutation.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, idx d=2)`  
*Subsystem permutation.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::applyQFT (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`  
*Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::applyTFQ (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`  
*Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::TFQ (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`  
*Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::QFT (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`  
*Qudit quantum Fourier transform.*

## 8.24.1 Detailed Description

Quantum operation functions.

## 8.25 qpp.h File Reference

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <cassert>
#include <chrono>
#include <cmath>
#include <complex>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <cstring>
#include <exception>
#include <fstream>
```

```
#include <functional>
#include <initializer_list>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iterator>
#include <limits>
#include <memory>
#include <numeric>
#include <ostream>
#include <random>
#include <sstream>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <string>
#include <tuple>
#include <type_traits>
#include <utility>
#include <vector>
#include <Eigen/Dense>
#include <Eigen/SVD>
#include "types.h"
#include "classes/exception.h"
#include "constants.h"
#include "traits.h"
#include "classes/idisplay.h"
#include "internal/util.h"
#include "internal/classes/iomanip.h"
#include "input_output.h"
#include "internal/classes/singleton.h"
#include "classes/random_devices.h"
#include "random.h"
#include "number_theory.h"
#include "functions.h"
#include "classes/init.h"
#include "classes/codes.h"
#include "classes/gates.h"
#include "classes/states.h"
#include "statistics.h"
#include "operations.h"
#include "entropies.h"
#include "entanglement.h"
#include "classes/timer.h"
#include "instruments.h"
#include "classes/reversible.h"
#include "classes/noise.h"
#include "classes/circuits.h"
```

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

## Macros

- `#define QPP_UNUSED_`

### 8.25.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

### 8.25.2 Macro Definition Documentation

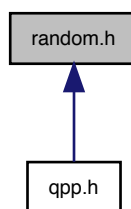
#### 8.25.2.1 QPP\_UNUSED\_

```
#define QPP_UNUSED_
```

## 8.26 random.h File Reference

Randomness-related functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

## Functions

- double [qpp::rand](#) (double a, double b)  
*Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]*
- bigint [qpp::rand](#) (bigint a, bigint b)  
*Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*
- idx [qpp::randidx](#) (idx a=std::numeric\_limits< idx >::min(), idx b=std::numeric\_limits< idx >::max())  
*Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*
- template<typename Derived >  
Derived [qpp::rand](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double a=0, double b=1)  
*Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]*
- template<>  
dmat [qpp::rand](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)  
*Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))*
- template<>  
cmat [qpp::rand](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)  
*Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))*
- template<typename Derived >  
Derived [qpp::randn](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double mean=0, double sigma=1)  
*Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$*
- template<>  
dmat [qpp::randn](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)  
*Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$ , specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))*
- template<>  
cmat [qpp::randn](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)  
*Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$ , specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))*
- double [qpp::randn](#) (double mean=0, double sigma=1)  
*Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$*
- cmat [qpp::randU](#) (idx D=2)  
*Generates a random unitary matrix.*
- cmat [qpp::randV](#) (idx Din, idx Dout)  
*Generates a random isometry matrix.*
- std::vector< cmat > [qpp::randkraus](#) (idx N, idx D=2)  
*Generates a set of random Kraus operators.*
- cmat [qpp::randH](#) (idx D=2)  
*Generates a random Hermitian matrix.*
- ket [qpp::randket](#) (idx D=2)  
*Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)*
- cmat [qpp::randrho](#) (idx D=2)  
*Generates a random density matrix.*
- std::vector< idx > [qpp::randperm](#) (idx N)  
*Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.*
- std::vector< double > [qpp::randprob](#) (idx N)  
*Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.*

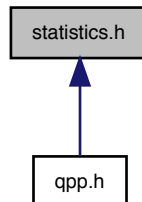
### 8.26.1 Detailed Description

Randomness-related functions.

## 8.27 statistics.h File Reference

Statistics functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- `std::vector< double > qpp::uniform (idx N)`  
*Uniform probability distribution vector.*
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalX (const dmat &probXY)`  
*Marginal distribution.*
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalY (const dmat &probXY)`  
*Marginal distribution.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`  
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Average.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`  
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Covariance.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`  
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Variance.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`  
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Standard deviation.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`  
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Correlation.*

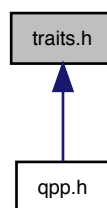
### 8.27.1 Detailed Description

Statistics functions.

## 8.28 traits.h File Reference

Type traits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- struct [qpp::make\\_void< Ts >](#)  
*Helper for [qpp::to\\_void<>](#) alias template.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_iterable< T, typename >](#)  
*Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_iterable< T, to\\_void< decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\), decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).end\(\)\), decltype\(\\*\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\)\) >](#)  
*Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_matrix\\_expression< Derived >](#)  
*Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_complex< T >](#)  
*Checks whether the type is a complex type.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_complex< std::complex< T > >](#)  
*Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.*

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Typedefs

- `template<typename... Ts>`  
using [qpp::to\\_void](#) = typename make\_void< Ts... >::type  
*Alias template that implements the proposal for void\_t.*

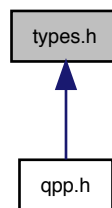
### 8.28.1 Detailed Description

Type traits.

## 8.29 types.h File Reference

Type aliases.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Typedefs

- using [qpp::idx](#) = std::size\_t  
*Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.*
- using [qpp::bigint](#) = long long int  
*Big integer.*
- using [qpp::cplx](#) = std::complex< double >  
*Complex number in double precision.*
- using [qpp::ket](#) = Eigen::VectorXcd  
*Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.*
- using [qpp::bra](#) = Eigen::RowVectorXcd  
*Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.*
- using [qpp::cmat](#) = Eigen::MatrixXcd  
*Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.*
- using [qpp::dmat](#) = Eigen::MatrixXd  
*Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.*
- template<typename Scalar >  
using [qpp::dyn\\_mat](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >  
*Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by Scalar.*
- template<typename Scalar >  
using [qpp::dyn\\_col\\_vect](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >  
*Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by Scalar.*
- template<typename Scalar >  
using [qpp::dyn\\_row\\_vect](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >  
*Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by Scalar.*



### 8.29.1 Detailed Description

Type aliases.

## 8.30 /Users/vlad/qpp/README.md File Reference



# Index

/Users/vlad/qpp/README.md, [389](#)

~Codes

qpp::Codes, [136](#)

~Dynamic\_bitset

qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [158](#)

~Gates

qpp::Gates, [174](#)

~IDisplay

qpp::IDisplay, [190](#)

~IQCircuit

qpp::IQCircuit, [207](#)

~Init

qpp::Init, [192](#)

~NoiseBase

qpp::NoiseBase, [250](#)

~QCircuitDescription

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [283](#)

~RandomDevices

qpp::RandomDevices, [316](#)

~Singleton

qpp::internal::Singleton, [320](#)

~States

qpp::States, [326](#)

~Timer

qpp::Timer, [337](#)

A\_

qpp::internal::LOManipEigen, [197](#)

absm

qpp, [28](#)

abssq

qpp, [29](#)

adjoint

qpp, [30](#)

all

qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [158](#)

anticomm

qpp, [30](#)

any

qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [158](#)

apply

qpp, [31–33](#)

applyCTRL

qpp, [33, 34](#)

applyQFT

qpp, [35](#)

applyTFQ

qpp, [35](#)

avg

qpp, [36](#)

b00

qpp::States, [328](#)

b01

qpp::States, [329](#)

b10

qpp::States, [329](#)

b11

qpp::States, [329](#)

begin

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [283](#)

bigint

qpp, [26](#)

Bit\_circuit

qpp::Bit\_circuit, [131](#)

bloch2rho

qpp, [36](#)

bra

qpp, [26](#)

c\_reg\_

qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, [243](#)

cCTRL\_custom

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [286](#)

cCTRL

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [284, 285](#)

CNOTba

qpp::Gates, [183](#)

CNOT

qpp::Bit\_circuit, [131](#)

qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, [170](#)

qpp::Gates, [183](#)

CTRL\_custom

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [288](#)

CTRL

qpp::Gates, [175](#)

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [286–288](#)

cbegin

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [283](#)

cend

qpp::QCircuitDescription, [286](#)

check\_cvector

qpp::internal, [120](#)

check\_dims

qpp::internal, [120](#)

check\_dims\_match\_cvect

qpp::internal, [120](#)

check\_dims\_match\_mat

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check\_dims\_match\_rvect

qpp::internal, [121](#)

- check\_eq\_dims
  - qpp::internal, 121
- check\_matching\_sizes
  - qpp::internal, 121
- check\_no\_duplicates
  - qpp::internal, 121
- check\_nonzero\_size
  - qpp::internal, 121
- check\_perm
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_qubit\_cvector
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_qubit\_matrix
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_qubit\_rvector
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_qubit\_vector
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_rvector
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_square\_mat
  - qpp::internal, 123
- check\_subsys\_match\_dims
  - qpp::internal, 123
- check\_vector
  - qpp::internal, 123
- choi2kraus
  - qpp, 36
- choi2super
  - qpp, 37
- chop
  - qpp, 116
- chop\_
  - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 197
- classes/circuits.h, 353
- classes/codes.h, 354
- classes/exception.h, 355
- classes/gates.h, 357
- classes/ideisplay.h, 358
- classes/init.h, 358
- classes/noise.h, 359
- classes/random\_devices.h, 360
- classes/reversible.h, 361
- classes/states.h, 361
- classes/timer.h, 362
- cmat
  - qpp, 26
- Codes
  - qpp::Codes, 136
- codeword
  - qpp::Codes, 136
- comm
  - qpp, 37
- complement
  - qpp, 38
- compperm
  - qpp, 38
- compute\_probs\_
  - qpp::NoiseBase, 250
- compute\_state\_
  - qpp::NoiseBase, 250
- concurrency
  - qpp, 40
- conjugate
  - qpp, 40
- const\_iterator
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 281
- constants.h, 363
- contfrac2x
  - qpp, 40
- convergents
  - qpp, 41
- cor
  - qpp, 42
- cosm
  - qpp, 42
- count
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 158
- cov
  - qpp, 43
- cplx
  - qpp, 27
- ctrl\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 187
- CustomException
  - qpp::exception::CustomException, 138
- cwise
  - qpp, 43
- CZ
  - qpp::Gates, 183
- d\_
  - qpp::NoiseBase, 253
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 299
  - qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise, 314
- data
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 158
- det
  - qpp, 44
- difference\_type
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 221
- dirsum
  - qpp, 44–46
- dirsum2
  - qpp::internal, 123
- dirsumpow
  - qpp, 46
- disp
  - qpp, 47, 48
- display
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 159
  - qpp::IDisplay, 190
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 207
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 289
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value\_type\_↔, 347
  - qpp::Timer, 337

- qpp::internal::LOManipEigen, [197](#)
- qpp::internal::LOManipPointer, [199](#)
- qpp::internal::LOManipRange, [202](#)
- display\_impl\_
  - qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_, [152](#)
- dits\_
  - qpp::IQCircuit, [213](#)
- dmat
  - qpp, [27](#)
- dyn\_col\_vect
  - qpp, [27](#)
- dyn\_mat
  - qpp, [27](#)
- dyn\_row\_vect
  - qpp, [27](#)
- Dynamic\_bitset
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, [132](#)
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [157](#)
- ee
  - qpp, [116](#)
- egcd
  - qpp, [49](#)
- eig
  - qpp, [49](#)
- elem\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, [224](#)
- end
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, [289](#)
- end\_
  - qpp::Timer, [339](#)
  - qpp::internal::LOManipPointer, [200](#)
  - qpp::internal::LOManipRange, [203](#)
- entanglement
  - qpp, [50](#)
- entanglement.h, [364](#)
- entropies.h, [366](#)
- entropy
  - qpp, [51](#)
- eps
  - qpp, [116](#)
- evals
  - qpp, [51](#)
- evects
  - qpp, [52](#)
- Exception
  - qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, [141](#)
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, [143](#)
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, [145](#)
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, [147](#)
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, [149](#)
  - qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, [151](#)
  - qpp::exception::Duplicates, [154](#)
  - qpp::exception::Exception, [169](#)
  - qpp::exception::InvalidIterator, [194](#)
  - qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, [227](#)
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, [229](#)
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, [231](#)
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, [233](#)
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, [235](#)
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, [237](#)
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, [239](#)
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, [241](#)
  - qpp::exception::NoCodeword, [246](#)
  - qpp::exception::NotBipartite, [256](#)
  - qpp::exception::NotImplemented, [258](#)
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, [260](#)
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, [262](#)
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, [264](#)
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, [266](#)
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, [268](#)
  - qpp::exception::OutOfRange, [270](#)
  - qpp::exception::PermInvalid, [272](#)
  - qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, [274](#)
  - qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, [311](#)
  - qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, [322](#)
  - qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, [334](#)
  - qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, [341](#)
  - qpp::exception::UndefinedType, [343](#)
  - qpp::exception::Unknown, [345](#)
  - qpp::exception::ZeroSize, [350](#)
- expandout
  - qpp::Gates, [175](#), [176](#)
- experimental/experimental.h, [367](#)
- expm
  - qpp, [52](#)
- FRED
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, [132](#)
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, [171](#)
  - qpp::Gates, [183](#)
- factors
  - qpp, [53](#)
- Fd
  - qpp::Gates, [177](#)
- fill\_Ks\_
  - qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise, [314](#)
- fill\_probs\_
  - qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise, [314](#)
- first\_
  - qpp::internal::LOManipRange, [203](#)
- flip
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [159](#)
- functions.h, [367](#)
- funm
  - qpp, [53](#)
- GHZ
  - qpp::States, [329](#)
- gate
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, [290](#), [291](#)
- gate\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, [187](#)
- gate\_count
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, [134](#)
- gate\_custom
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, [291](#)
- gate\_fan

- qpp::QCircuitDescription, 291, 292
- gate\_type\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 187
- GateStep
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 186
- GateType
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 281
- Gates
  - qpp::Gates, 174
- gates\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 299
- gcd
  - qpp, 54
- gconcurrence
  - qpp, 54
- generated\_
  - qpp::NoiseBase, 253
- get
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 160
- get\_Ks
  - qpp::NoiseBase, 251
- get\_circuit\_description
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 207
- get\_d
  - qpp::NoiseBase, 251
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 292
- get\_dim\_subsys
  - qpp::internal, 123
- get\_dit
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 208
- get\_dits
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 208
- get\_duration
  - qpp::Timer, 338
- get\_gate\_count
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 292
- get\_gates
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 293
- get\_instance
  - qpp::internal::Singleton, 320
- get\_ip
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 208
- get\_iter
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 208
- get\_last\_idx
  - qpp::NoiseBase, 251
- get\_last\_K
  - qpp::NoiseBase, 251
- get\_last\_p
  - qpp::NoiseBase, 251
- get\_m\_ip
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 209
- get\_measured
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 209
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 293
- get\_measurement\_count
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 293
- get\_measurement\_steps
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 294
- get\_measurements
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 294
- get\_name
  - qpp::Gates, 178
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 294
- get\_nc
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 294
- get\_non\_measured
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 295
- get\_not\_measured
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 210
- get\_nq
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 295
- get\_num\_subsys
  - qpp::internal, 123
- get\_prng
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 317
- get\_probs
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 210
  - qpp::NoiseBase, 252
- get\_psi
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 210
- get\_q\_ip
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 210
- get\_ref\_psi
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 211
- get\_relative\_pos\_
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 211
- get\_steps\_count
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 295
- get\_thread\_local\_instance
  - qpp::internal::Singleton, 320
- grams
  - qpp, 55, 56
- H
  - qpp::Gates, 183
- heig
  - qpp, 56
- hevals
  - qpp, 57
- hevects
  - qpp, 57
- i\_
  - qpp::NoiseBase, 253
- IDisplay
  - qpp::IDisplay, 189, 190
- IOManipEigen
  - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 196
- IOManipPointer
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 199
- IOManipRange
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 202
- IQCircuit
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 206, 207
  - qpp::QCircuit, 276
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 224

- Id
  - qpp::Gates, 178
- Id2
  - qpp::Gates, 184
- idx
  - qpp, 28
- idx\_infty
  - qpp, 116
- index\_
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 160
- infty
  - qpp, 116
- Init
  - qpp::Init, 192
- input\_output.h, 372
- instruments.h, 373
- internal/classes/iomanip.h, 374
- internal/classes/singleton.h, 375
- internal/util.h, 376
- internal::Singleton< const Codes >
  - qpp::Codes, 137
- internal::Singleton< const Gates >
  - qpp::Gates, 183
- internal::Singleton< const Init >
  - qpp::Init, 193
- internal::Singleton< const States >
  - qpp::States, 328
- internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 318
- inverse
  - qpp, 57
- invperm
  - qpp, 58
- ip
  - qpp, 58, 59
- ip\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value\_type\_↔, 348
- is\_measurement\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value\_type\_↔, 348
- is\_measurement\_step
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 211
- isprime
  - qpp, 59
- it\_
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 213
- iterator
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 222
- iterator\_category
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 221
- jn
  - qpp::States, 326
- ket
  - qpp, 28
- kraus2choi
  - qpp, 59
- kraus2super
  - qpp, 60
- kron
  - qpp, 60–62
- kron2
  - qpp::internal, 124
- kronpow
  - qpp, 62
- Ks\_
  - qpp::NoiseBase, 253
- last\_
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 203
- lcm
  - qpp, 63
- load
  - qpp, 64
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 317
- loadMATLAB
  - qpp, 64, 65
- logdet
  - qpp, 66
- logm
  - qpp, 66
- lognegativity
  - qpp, 67
- m\_ip\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value\_type\_↔, 348
- MATLAB/matlab.h, 378
- MODMUL
  - qpp::Gates, 178
- marginalX
  - qpp, 67
- marginalY
  - qpp, 69
- mats\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 243
- maxn
  - qpp, 116
- measure
  - qpp, 69–74
- measure\_seq
  - qpp, 74, 75
- MeasureStep
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 243
- MeasureType
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 282
- measured\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 300
- measurement\_steps\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 300
- measurement\_type\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 244
- measurements\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 300
- measureV
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 295, 296

measureZ  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription, 296  
 mes  
     qpp::States, 326  
 minus  
     qpp::States, 327  
 mket  
     qpp, 75, 76  
 modinv  
     qpp, 76  
 modmul  
     qpp, 77  
 modpow  
     qpp, 77  
 mprj  
     qpp, 78  
 msg\_  
     qpp::exception::Exception, 170  
 multiidx2n  
     qpp, 79  
     qpp::internal, 124  
  
 n2multiidx  
     qpp, 79  
     qpp::internal, 124  
 N\_  
     qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 165  
     qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 200  
 NOT  
     qpp::Bit\_circuit, 132  
     qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, 171  
 name\_  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription, 300  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 187  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 244  
 nc\_  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription, 300  
 negativity  
     qpp, 80  
 noise\_type  
     qpp::NoiseBase, 248  
 NoiseBase  
     qpp::NoiseBase, 249  
 none  
     qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 160  
 norm  
     qpp, 81  
 normalize  
     qpp, 81  
 nq\_  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription, 300  
 number\_theory.h, 378  
  
 offset\_  
     qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 161  
 omega  
     qpp, 82  
 one  
     qpp::States, 327  
  
 operations.h, 380  
 operator!=  
     qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 161  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 222  
 operator<<  
     qpp::IDisplay, 191  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription, 298, 299  
 operator\*  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 222  
 operator()  
     qpp::NoiseBase, 252  
 operator++  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 222, 223  
 operator-  
     qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 161  
 operator=  
     qpp::IDisplay, 190  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 223  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value\_type\_↔  
         , 348  
     qpp::Timer, 338  
     qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 199  
     qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 202  
     qpp::internal::Singleton, 320  
 operator==  
     qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 162  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 223  
 operator"" \_bra  
     qpp::literals, 125  
 operator"" \_i  
     qpp, 82  
     qpp::literals, 125  
 operator"" \_ket  
     qpp::literals, 126  
 operator"" \_prj  
     qpp::literals, 126  
  
 p\_  
     qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 200  
 pGHZ  
     qpp::States, 330  
 pb00  
     qpp::States, 329  
 pb01  
     qpp::States, 329  
 pb10  
     qpp::States, 330  
 pb11  
     qpp::States, 330  
 pi  
     qpp, 117  
 plus  
     qpp::States, 327  
 pointer  
     qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 221  
 powm  
     qpp, 82  
 prj  
     qpp, 83



- prng\_
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 318
- probs\_
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 213
  - qpp::NoiseBase, 254
- prod
  - qpp, 83, 84
- psi\_
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 213
- ptrace
  - qpp, 84, 85
- ptrace1
  - qpp, 85, 86
- ptrace2
  - qpp, 86, 87
- ptranspose
  - qpp, 87, 88
- pW
  - qpp::States, 330
- px0
  - qpp::States, 330
- px1
  - qpp::States, 330
- py0
  - qpp::States, 331
- py1
  - qpp::States, 331
- pz0
  - qpp::States, 331
- pz1
  - qpp::States, 331
- q\_ip\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value\_type\_↔, 348
- QCircuitDescription
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 282
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 224
- QFT
  - qpp, 88
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 297
- QPP\_UNUSED\_
  - qpp.h, 384
- qcd\_
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 213
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 224
- qmutualinfo
  - qpp, 89
- qpp, 13
  - absm, 28
  - abssq, 29
  - adjoint, 30
  - anticomm, 30
  - apply, 31–33
  - applyCTRL, 33, 34
  - applyQFT, 35
  - applyTFQ, 35
  - avg, 36
  - bigint, 26
  - bloch2rho, 36
  - bra, 26
  - choi2kraus, 36
  - choi2super, 37
  - chop, 116
  - cmat, 26
  - comm, 37
  - complement, 38
  - compperm, 38
  - concurrence, 40
  - conjugate, 40
  - contfrac2x, 40
  - convergents, 41
  - cor, 42
  - cosm, 42
  - cov, 43
  - cplx, 27
  - cwise, 43
  - det, 44
  - dirsum, 44–46
  - dirsumpow, 46
  - disp, 47, 48
  - dmat, 27
  - dyn\_col\_vect, 27
  - dyn\_mat, 27
  - dyn\_row\_vect, 27
  - ee, 116
  - egcd, 49
  - eig, 49
  - entanglement, 50
  - entropy, 51
  - eps, 116
  - evals, 51
  - evects, 52
  - expm, 52
  - factors, 53
  - funm, 53
  - gcd, 54
  - gconcurrence, 54
  - grams, 55, 56
  - heig, 56
  - hevals, 57
  - hevects, 57
  - idx, 28
  - idx\_infty, 116
  - infty, 116
  - inverse, 57
  - invperm, 58
  - ip, 58, 59
  - isprime, 59
  - ket, 28
  - kraus2choi, 59
  - kraus2super, 60
  - kron, 60–62
  - kronpow, 62
  - lcm, 63
  - load, 64
  - loadMATLAB, 64, 65

- logdet, 66
- logm, 66
- lognegativity, 67
- marginalX, 67
- marginalY, 69
- maxn, 116
- measure, 69–74
- measure\_seq, 74, 75
- mket, 75, 76
- modinv, 76
- modmul, 77
- modpow, 77
- mprj, 78
- multiidx2n, 79
- n2multiidx, 79
- negativity, 80
- norm, 81
- normalize, 81
- omega, 82
- operator""\_i, 82
- pi, 117
- powm, 82
- prj, 83
- prod, 83, 84
- ptrace, 84, 85
- ptrace1, 85, 86
- ptrace2, 86, 87
- ptranspose, 87, 88
- QFT, 88
- qmutualinfo, 89
- rand, 90–92
- randH, 92
- randidx, 93
- randket, 93
- randkraus, 93
- randn, 94, 95
- randperm, 96
- randprime, 96
- randprob, 97
- randrho, 97
- randU, 97
- randV, 98
- renyi, 98, 99
- reshape, 99
- rho2bloch, 100
- rho2pure, 100
- save, 101
- saveMATLAB, 101, 102
- schatten, 102
- schmidtA, 103
- schmidtB, 103, 104
- schmidtcoeffs, 104, 105
- schmidtprobs, 105, 106
- sigma, 106
- sinm, 107
- spectralpowm, 107
- sqrtn, 108
- sum, 108, 109
- super2choi, 109
- svals, 110
- svd, 110
- svdU, 110
- svdV, 111
- syspermute, 111, 112
- TFQ, 112
- to\_void, 28
- trace, 112
- transpose, 113
- tsallis, 113, 114
- uniform, 114
- var, 115
- x2contfrac, 115
- qpp.h, 382
- QPP\_UNUSED\_, 384
- qpp::Bit\_circuit, 129
  - Bit\_circuit, 131
  - CNOT, 131
  - Dynamic\_bitset, 132
  - FRED, 132
  - gate\_count, 134
  - NOT, 132
  - reset, 132
  - SWAP, 133
  - TOF, 133
  - X, 133
- qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, 170
  - CNOT, 170
  - FRED, 171
  - NOT, 171
  - SWAP, 171
  - TOF, 171
  - X, 171
- qpp::Codes, 134
  - ~Codes, 136
  - Codes, 136
  - codeword, 136
  - internal::Singleton< const Codes >, 137
  - Type, 135
- qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 155
  - ~Dynamic\_bitset, 158
  - all, 158
  - any, 158
  - count, 158
  - data, 158
  - display, 159
  - Dynamic\_bitset, 157
  - flip, 159
  - get, 160
  - index\_, 160
  - N\_, 165
  - none, 160
  - offset\_, 161
  - operator!=, 161
  - operator-, 161
  - operator==, 162
  - rand, 162, 163

- reset, 163
- set, 163, 164
- size, 164
- storage\_size, 164
- storage\_size\_, 165
- storage\_type, 157
- to\_string, 164
- v\_, 165
- value\_type, 157
- qpp::Gates, 172
  - ~Gates, 174
  - CNOTba, 183
  - CNOT, 183
  - CTRL, 175
  - CZ, 183
  - expandout, 175, 176
  - FRED, 183
  - Fd, 177
  - Gates, 174
  - get\_name, 178
  - H, 183
  - Id, 178
  - Id2, 184
  - internal::Singleton< const Gates >, 183
  - MODMUL, 178
  - Rn, 179
  - RX, 179
  - RY, 180
  - RZ, 180
  - S, 184
  - SWAPd, 180
  - SWAP, 184
  - T, 184
  - TOF, 184
  - X, 184
  - Xd, 182
  - Y, 185
  - Z, 185
  - Zd, 182
- qpp::IDisplay, 188
  - ~IDisplay, 190
  - display, 190
  - IDisplay, 189, 190
  - operator<<, 191
  - operator=, 190
- qpp::IQCircuit, 204
  - ~IQCircuit, 207
  - display, 207
  - dits\_, 213
  - get\_circuit\_description, 207
  - get\_dit, 208
  - get\_dits, 208
  - get\_ip, 208
  - get\_iter, 208
  - get\_m\_ip, 209
  - get\_measured, 209
  - get\_not\_measured, 210
  - get\_probs, 210
  - get\_psi, 210
  - get\_q\_ip, 210
  - get\_ref\_psi, 211
  - get\_relative\_pos\_, 211
  - IQCircuit, 206, 207
  - is\_measurement\_step, 211
  - it\_, 213
  - probs\_, 213
  - psi\_, 213
  - qcd\_, 213
  - reset, 211
  - run, 212
  - set\_dit, 212
  - set\_measured\_, 212
  - subsys\_, 213
- qpp::Init, 191
  - ~Init, 192
  - Init, 192
  - internal::Singleton< const Init >, 193
- qpp::NoiseBase
  - ~NoiseBase, 250
  - compute\_probs\_, 250
  - compute\_state\_, 250
  - d\_, 253
  - generated\_, 253
  - get\_Ks, 251
  - get\_d, 251
  - get\_last\_idx, 251
  - get\_last\_K, 251
  - get\_last\_p, 251
  - get\_probs, 252
  - i\_, 253
  - Ks\_, 253
  - noise\_type, 248
  - NoiseBase, 249
  - operator(), 252
  - probs\_, 254
- qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 247
- qpp::NoiseType, 254
- qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent, 323
- qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent, 323
- qpp::QCCircuit, 275
  - IQCircuit, 276
  - run, 276
- qpp::QCCircuitDescription, 277
  - ~QCCircuitDescription, 283
  - begin, 283
  - cCTRL\_custom, 286
  - cCTRL, 284, 285
  - CTRL\_custom, 288
  - CTRL, 286–288
  - cbegin, 283
  - cend, 286
  - const\_iterator, 281
  - d\_, 299
  - display, 289
  - end, 289
  - gate, 290, 291

- gate\_custom, 291
- gate\_fan, 291, 292
- GateType, 281
- gates\_, 299
- get\_d, 292
- get\_gate\_count, 292
- get\_gates, 293
- get\_measured, 293
- get\_measurement\_count, 293
- get\_measurement\_steps, 294
- get\_measurements, 294
- get\_name, 294
- get\_nc, 294
- get\_non\_measured, 295
- get\_nq, 295
- get\_steps\_count, 295
- MeasureType, 282
- measured\_, 300
- measurement\_steps\_, 300
- measurements\_, 300
- measureV, 295, 296
- measureZ, 296
- name\_, 300
- nc\_, 300
- nq\_, 300
- operator<<, 298, 299
- QCircuitDescription, 282
- QFT, 297
- steps\_cnt\_, 301
- TFQ, 297
- to\_JSON, 297
- qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 185
  - ctrl\_, 187
  - gate\_, 187
  - gate\_type\_, 187
  - GateStep, 186
  - name\_, 187
  - step\_no\_, 187
  - target\_, 188
- qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 242
  - c\_reg\_, 243
  - mats\_, 243
  - MeasureStep, 243
  - measurement\_type\_, 244
  - name\_, 244
  - step\_no\_, 244
  - target\_, 244
- qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 219
  - difference\_type, 221
  - elem\_, 224
  - IQCircuit, 224
  - iterator, 222
  - iterator\_category, 221
  - operator!=, 222
  - operator\*, 222
  - operator++, 222, 223
  - operator=, 223
  - operator==, 223
  - pointer, 221
  - QCircuitDescription, 224
  - qcd\_, 224
  - reference, 221
  - set\_, 224
  - value\_type, 221
- qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value\_type\_, 346
  - display, 347
  - ip\_, 348
  - is\_measurement\_, 348
  - m\_ip\_, 348
  - operator=, 348
  - q\_ip\_, 348
  - value\_type\_, 347
  - value\_type\_qcd\_, 349
- qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise, 301
  - QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise, 302
- qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise, 303
  - QubitBitFlipNoise, 304
- qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise, 304
  - QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise, 305
- qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise, 306
  - QubitDepolarizingNoise, 307
- qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise, 307
  - QubitPhaseDampingNoise, 308
- qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise, 309
  - QubitPhaseFlipNoise, 310
- qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise, 312
  - d\_, 314
  - fill\_Ks\_, 314
  - fill\_probs\_, 314
  - QuditDepolarizingNoise, 313
- qpp::RandomDevices, 315
  - ~RandomDevices, 316
  - get\_rng, 317
  - internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >, 318
  - load, 317
  - rng\_, 318
  - RandomDevices, 316
  - rd\_, 318
  - save, 317
- qpp::States, 323
  - ~States, 326
  - b00, 328
  - b01, 329
  - b10, 329
  - b11, 329
  - GHZ, 329
  - internal::Singleton< const States >, 328
  - jn, 326
  - mes, 326
  - minus, 327
  - one, 327
  - pGHZ, 330
  - pb00, 329
  - pb01, 329
  - pb10, 330
  - pb11, 330

- plus, [327](#)
- pW, [330](#)
- px0, [330](#)
- px1, [330](#)
- py0, [331](#)
- py1, [331](#)
- pz0, [331](#)
- pz1, [331](#)
- States, [326](#)
- W, [331](#)
- x0, [331](#)
- x1, [332](#)
- y0, [332](#)
- y1, [332](#)
- z0, [332](#)
- z1, [332](#)
- zero, [328](#)
- qpp::Timer
  - ~Timer, [337](#)
  - display, [337](#)
  - end\_, [339](#)
  - get\_duration, [338](#)
  - operator=, [338](#)
  - start\_, [339](#)
  - tic, [338](#)
  - tics, [339](#)
  - Timer, [336](#), [337](#)
  - toc, [339](#)
- qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >, [335](#)
- qpp::exception, [117](#)
- qpp::exception::CustomException, [137](#)
  - CustomException, [138](#)
  - type\_description, [139](#)
  - what\_, [139](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, [140](#)
  - Exception, [141](#)
  - type\_description, [141](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, [142](#)
  - Exception, [143](#)
  - type\_description, [143](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, [144](#)
  - Exception, [145](#)
  - type\_description, [145](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, [146](#)
  - Exception, [147](#)
  - type\_description, [147](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, [148](#)
  - Exception, [149](#)
  - type\_description, [149](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, [150](#)
  - Exception, [151](#)
  - type\_description, [151](#)
- qpp::exception::Duplicates, [153](#)
  - Exception, [154](#)
  - type\_description, [154](#)
- qpp::exception::Exception, [166](#)
  - Exception, [169](#)
  - msg\_, [170](#)
  - type\_description, [169](#)
  - what, [169](#)
  - where\_, [170](#)
- qpp::exception::InvalidIterator, [193](#)
  - Exception, [194](#)
  - type\_description, [195](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, [226](#)
  - Exception, [227](#)
  - type\_description, [227](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, [228](#)
  - Exception, [229](#)
  - type\_description, [229](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, [230](#)
  - Exception, [231](#)
  - type\_description, [231](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, [232](#)
  - Exception, [233](#)
  - type\_description, [233](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, [234](#)
  - Exception, [235](#)
  - type\_description, [235](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, [236](#)
  - Exception, [237](#)
  - type\_description, [237](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, [238](#)
  - Exception, [239](#)
  - type\_description, [239](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, [240](#)
  - Exception, [241](#)
  - type\_description, [241](#)
- qpp::exception::NoCodeword, [245](#)
  - Exception, [246](#)
  - type\_description, [246](#)
- qpp::exception::NotBipartite, [255](#)
  - Exception, [256](#)
  - type\_description, [256](#)
- qpp::exception::NotImplemented, [257](#)
  - Exception, [258](#)
  - type\_description, [258](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, [259](#)
  - Exception, [260](#)
  - type\_description, [260](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, [261](#)
  - Exception, [262](#)
  - type\_description, [262](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, [263](#)
  - Exception, [264](#)
  - type\_description, [264](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, [265](#)
  - Exception, [266](#)
  - type\_description, [266](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, [267](#)
  - Exception, [268](#)
  - type\_description, [268](#)
- qpp::exception::OutOfRange, [269](#)
  - Exception, [270](#)
  - type\_description, [270](#)
- qpp::exception::PermInvalid, [271](#)

- Exception, 272
- type\_description, 272
- qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 273
  - Exception, 274
  - type\_description, 274
- qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, 310
  - Exception, 311
  - type\_description, 312
- qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 321
  - Exception, 322
  - type\_description, 322
- qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 333
  - Exception, 334
  - type\_description, 334
- qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 340
  - Exception, 341
  - type\_description, 342
- qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 342
  - Exception, 343
  - type\_description, 344
- qpp::exception::Unknown, 344
  - Exception, 345
  - type\_description, 346
- qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 349
  - Exception, 350
  - type\_description, 351
- qpp::experimental, 119
- qpp::internal, 119
  - check\_cvector, 120
  - check\_dims, 120
  - check\_dims\_match\_cvect, 120
  - check\_dims\_match\_mat, 121
  - check\_dims\_match\_rvect, 121
  - check\_eq\_dims, 121
  - check\_matching\_sizes, 121
  - check\_no\_duplicates, 121
  - check\_nonzero\_size, 121
  - check\_perm, 122
  - check\_qubit\_cvector, 122
  - check\_qubit\_matrix, 122
  - check\_qubit\_rvector, 122
  - check\_qubit\_vector, 122
  - check\_rvector, 122
  - check\_square\_mat, 123
  - check\_subsys\_match\_dims, 123
  - check\_vector, 123
  - dirsum2, 123
  - get\_dim\_subsys, 123
  - get\_num\_subsys, 123
  - kron2, 124
  - multiidx2n, 124
  - n2multiidx, 124
  - variadic\_vector\_emplace, 124
- qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_, 152
  - display\_impl\_, 152
- qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 195
  - A\_, 197
  - chop\_, 197
  - display, 197
  - IOManipEigen, 196
- qpp::internal::IOManipPointer
  - display, 199
  - end\_, 200
  - IOManipPointer, 199
  - N\_, 200
  - operator=, 199
  - p\_, 200
  - separator\_, 200
  - start\_, 200
- qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 198
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange
  - display, 202
  - end\_, 203
  - first\_, 203
  - IOManipRange, 202
  - last\_, 203
  - operator=, 202
  - separator\_, 203
  - start\_, 203
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 201
- qpp::internal::Singleton
  - ~Singleton, 320
  - get\_instance, 320
  - get\_thread\_local\_instance, 320
  - operator=, 320
  - Singleton, 319, 320
- qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, 318
- qpp::is\_complex< std::complex< T > >, 215
- qpp::is\_complex< T >, 214
- qpp::is\_iterable< T, to\_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().begin())> >, 217
- qpp::is\_iterable< T, typename >, 216
- qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< Derived >, 218
- qpp::literals, 125
  - operator""\_bra, 125
  - operator""\_i, 125
  - operator""\_ket, 126
  - operator""\_prj, 126
- qpp::make\_void
  - type, 225
- qpp::make\_void< Ts >, 225
- QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise
  - qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise, 302
- QubitBitFlipNoise
  - qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise, 304
- QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise
  - qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise, 305
- QubitDepolarizingNoise
  - qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise, 307
- QubitPhaseDampingNoise
  - qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise, 308
- QubitPhaseFlipNoise
  - qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise, 310
- QuditDepolarizingNoise

- qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise, 313
- rand
  - qpp, 90–92
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 162, 163
- randH
  - qpp, 92
- randidx
  - qpp, 93
- randket
  - qpp, 93
- randkraus
  - qpp, 93
- randn
  - qpp, 94, 95
- random.h, 384
- RandomDevices
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 316
- randperm
  - qpp, 96
- randprime
  - qpp, 96
- randprob
  - qpp, 97
- randrho
  - qpp, 97
- randU
  - qpp, 97
- randV
  - qpp, 98
- rd\_
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 318
- reference
  - qpp::QCCircuitDescription::iterator, 221
- renyi
  - qpp, 98, 99
- reset
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 132
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 163
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 211
- reshape
  - qpp, 99
- rho2bloch
  - qpp, 100
- rho2pure
  - qpp, 100
- Rn
  - qpp::Gates, 179
- run
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 212
  - qpp::QCCircuit, 276
- RX
  - qpp::Gates, 179
- RY
  - qpp::Gates, 180
- RZ
  - qpp::Gates, 180
- S
  - qpp::Gates, 184
- SWAPd
  - qpp::Gates, 180
- SWAP
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 133
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, 171
  - qpp::Gates, 184
- save
  - qpp, 101
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 317
- saveMATLAB
  - qpp, 101, 102
- schatten
  - qpp, 102
- schmidtA
  - qpp, 103
- schmidtB
  - qpp, 103, 104
- schmidtcoeffs
  - qpp, 104, 105
- schmidtprobs
  - qpp, 105, 106
- separator\_
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 200
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 203
- set
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 163, 164
- set\_
  - qpp::QCCircuitDescription::iterator, 224
- set\_dit
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 212
- set\_measured\_
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 212
- sigma
  - qpp, 106
- Singleton
  - qpp::internal::Singleton, 319, 320
- sinm
  - qpp, 107
- size
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 164
- spectralpowm
  - qpp, 107
- sqrtn
  - qpp, 108
- start\_
  - qpp::Timer, 339
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 200
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 203
- States
  - qpp::States, 326
- statistics.h, 386
- step\_no\_
  - qpp::QCCircuitDescription::GateStep, 187
  - qpp::QCCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 244
- steps\_cnt\_
  - qpp::QCCircuitDescription, 301
- storage\_size

- qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 164
- storage\_size\_
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 165
- storage\_type
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 157
- subsys\_
  - qpp::IQCircuit, 213
- sum
  - qpp, 108, 109
- super2choi
  - qpp, 109
- svals
  - qpp, 110
- svd
  - qpp, 110
- svdU
  - qpp, 110
- svdV
  - qpp, 111
- syspermute
  - qpp, 111, 112
- T
  - qpp::Gates, 184
- TFQ
  - qpp, 112
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 297
- TOF
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 133
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, 171
  - qpp::Gates, 184
- target\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 188
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 244
- tic
  - qpp::Timer, 338
- tics
  - qpp::Timer, 339
- Timer
  - qpp::Timer, 336, 337
- to\_JSON
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription, 297
- to\_string
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 164
- to\_void
  - qpp, 28
- toc
  - qpp::Timer, 339
- trace
  - qpp, 112
- traits.h, 387
- transpose
  - qpp, 113
- tsallis
  - qpp, 113, 114
- Type
  - qpp::Codes, 135
- type
  - qpp::make\_void, 225
- type\_description
  - qpp::exception::CustomException, 139
  - qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 141
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 143
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, 145
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, 147
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, 149
  - qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, 151
  - qpp::exception::Duplicates, 154
  - qpp::exception::Exception, 169
  - qpp::exception::InvalidIterator, 195
  - qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, 227
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, 229
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, 231
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, 233
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, 235
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, 237
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, 239
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, 241
  - qpp::exception::NoCodeword, 246
  - qpp::exception::NotBipartite, 256
  - qpp::exception::NotImplemented, 258
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, 260
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, 262
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, 264
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, 266
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, 268
  - qpp::exception::OutOfRange, 270
  - qpp::exception::PermInvalid, 272
  - qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 274
  - qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, 312
  - qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 322
  - qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 334
  - qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 342
  - qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 344
  - qpp::exception::Unknown, 346
  - qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 351
- types.h, 388
- uniform
  - qpp, 114
- v\_
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 165
- value\_type
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 157
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator, 221
- value\_type\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value\_type\_↔, 347
- value\_type\_qcd\_
  - qpp::QCircuitDescription::iterator::value\_type\_↔, 349
- var
  - qpp, 115
- variadic\_vector\_emplace
  - qpp::internal, 124
- W



- qpp::States, [331](#)
- what
  - qpp::exception::Exception, [169](#)
- what\_
  - qpp::exception::CustomException, [139](#)
- where\_
  - qpp::exception::Exception, [170](#)
- X
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, [133](#)
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, [171](#)
  - qpp::Gates, [184](#)
- x0
  - qpp::States, [331](#)
- x1
  - qpp::States, [332](#)
- x2contfrac
  - qpp, [115](#)
- Xd
  - qpp::Gates, [182](#)
- Y
  - qpp::Gates, [185](#)
- y0
  - qpp::States, [332](#)
- y1
  - qpp::States, [332](#)
- Z
  - qpp::Gates, [185](#)
- z0
  - qpp::States, [332](#)
- z1
  - qpp::States, [332](#)
- Zd
  - qpp::Gates, [182](#)
- zero
  - qpp::States, [328](#)